



**COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2010**

**MIDLAND, TEXAS**

**THE CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**

**COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2010**

Prepared By:

Finance Department

Robert McNaughton, Director of Finance

Brenda C. Brown, Comptroller

Thomas R. Howell, Accounting Manager

City of Midland  
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	Page
Letter of Transmittal .....	i
GFOA Certificate of Achievement .....	viii
Organizational Chart .....	ix
List of Principal Officials .....	x

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report .....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis .....	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets .....	19
Statement of Activities .....	20
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds .....	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	23
Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds .....	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds .....	26
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....	28
Notes to Basic Financial Statements .....	31
Required Supplementary Information (unaudited):	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund .....	89
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	90
Adjustments to Revenues, Expenditures, and Other Financing Uses from GAAP Basis to Budgetary Basis .....	91
Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress – Texas Municipal Retirement System .....	92
Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress – Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund .....	93
Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress – Retiree Health Plan .....	94
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures And Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	100

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### FINANCIAL SECTION (continued)

	Page
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balances - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund .....	102
Combining Statement of Net Assets - Internal Service Funds .....	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in	
Fund Net Assets - Internal Service Funds .....	105
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds .....	106
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:	
Comparative Schedules by Source .....	107
Schedule by Function and Activity .....	108
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity .....	109

### STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)

Table 1	Net Assets by Component .....	113
Table 2	Changes in Net Assets .....	114
Table 3	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....	116
Table 4	Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....	116
Table 5	Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds .....	118
Table 6	Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property .....	119
Table 7	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates .....	120
Table 8	Principal Property Tax Payers .....	121
Table 9	Property Tax Levies and Collections .....	122
Table 10	Taxable Sales by Category .....	123
Table 11	Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates .....	124
Table 12	Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry .....	125
Table 13	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....	126
Table 14	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding .....	127
Table 15	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt .....	128
Table 16	Debt Margin Information .....	129
Table 17	Pledged-Revenue Coverage .....	130
Table 18	Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	131
Table 19	Principal Employers .....	132
Table 20	Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by	
	Function/Program .....	133
Table 21	Operating Indicators by Function/Program .....	134
Table 22	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program .....	135

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECTION (unaudited)

#### Tax Supported Debt

Table 1	Valuation, Exemptions, and General Obligation Debt .....	139
Table 2	Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category .....	140
Table 3A	Valuation and General Obligation Debt History .....	141
Table 3B	Derivation of General Purpose Funded Tax Debt .....	141
Table 4	Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History .....	141

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SUPPLEMENTAL SECTION (continued)

#### Tax Supported Debt (continued)

	Page
Table 5 Ten Largest Taxpayers .....	142
Table 6 Tax Adequacy .....	142
Table 7 Estimated Overlapping Debt .....	142
Table 8A General Obligation Debt Service Requirements .....	143
Table 8B Division of Debt Service Requirements .....	143
Table 9 Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection .....	144
Table 10 Computation of Self-Supporting Debt .....	144
Table 11 Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds .....	145
Table 12 Other Obligations .....	145
Table 13 General Fund Revenue and Expenditure History .....	146
Table 14 Municipal Sales Tax History .....	147
Table 15 Current Investments .....	147
Table 16 Airport Statement of Operations .....	148

#### Water & Sewer Revenue Debt

Table 1 Historical Statement of Operations – Waterworks and Sewer System .....	150
Table 2 Outstanding System Revenue Bonds .....	151
Table 3 Historical Debt Service Coverage .....	151
Table 4 Fund Balances .....	151
Table 5 Calculation of Coverage of Prior Lien Bonds, Subordinate Lien Bonds and CRMWD Contract Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirements .....	152
Table 6 Fund Balances - CRMWD Contract Revenue Bonds .....	152
Table 7 Monthly Water Rates (Effective October 1, 2007) .....	153
Table 8 Monthly Sewer Rates (Effective October 1, 2007) .....	153
Table 9 Value of the System .....	154
Table 10 City's Equity in the System.....	154
Table 11 Pro-Forma System Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirements .....	155
Table 12 Other System Obligations .....	156
Table 13 Historical Water Pumpage and Consumption .....	156
Table 14 Sewage Flows .....	156
Table 15 Current Investments .....	156

#### Airport Revenue Debt

Table 1 Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights .....	158
Table 2 Airline/Airport Use Agreement .....	159
Table 3 Airport Revenue Debt Service Requirements .....	160
Table 4 Authorized But Unissued Airport Revenue Bonds .....	160
Table 5 Other Airport Obligations .....	160
Table 6 Airport Statement of Operations .....	161
Table 7 Coverage .....	162
Table 8 Current Investments .....	162





Office of  
City Manager

300 N. Loraine  
P.O. Box 1152  
Midland, TX 79702-1152

432.685.7203  
Fax 432.686.1600

March 2, 2011

Honorable Mayor  
and Members of the City Council  
City of Midland, Texas

Dear Mayor and Council:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the City of Midland (the City) for the year ended September 30, 2010 is submitted herewith in compliance with Article IV, Section 29, of the City Charter. This report is published to give our citizens convenient access to a report of the financial condition of our City, its resources during the past fiscal year and uses made of such resources, the results of operations of the various proprietary funds, and comparative and statistical information. The information contained herein will also serve our City Council, management, and staff as a guide in formulating policies and conducting the City's day-to-day affairs. The City's Finance Department is responsible for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation.

We believe the data presented is accurate in all material aspects and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to acquire an understanding of the City's financial activity have been provided.

Independent audits are an essential element of financial control and accountability. The City Charter requires an annual audit to be made of the financial records of the City by a competent public accountant selected by the City Council. Federal guidelines established for local governments receiving federal assistance require that programs receiving federal assistance be audited in conjunction with the local government's annual audit under the "single audit" concept. The City has complied with these requirements. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements, including comparative data from past year. It can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The City was incorporated on January 11, 1911, under the provisions of H.B. 901 of the Texas Legislature. It was subsequently chartered on November 5, 1940 (amended May 4, 1996) and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council comprises a Mayor and seven members and is responsible for enacting ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City, as well as appointing the members of various statutory and advisory boards, the City Manager, City Attorney, City Secretary, and Municipal Judge. The City Manager is the

chief administrative officer of the government and is responsible for the enforcement of laws and ordinances, the appointment and supervision of department managers, and the performance of functions within the municipal organization.

The financial reporting entity contains all funds of the primary government (i.e., the City of Midland as legally defined), as well as its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The City provides a wide range of services to the citizens, including police and fire protection, health and social services, public improvements, streets, traffic control, planning and zoning, water and sewer, solid waste, airports, parks and recreation facilities and general administrative services.

Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position, results of operations and cash flows from those of the primary government. The Midland Football/Soccer and Baseball Complex Development Corporation (SCDC) and the Midland Development Corporation (MDC) are reported as discretely presented component units.

### LOCAL ECONOMY

Midland is located midway between Fort Worth and El Paso, along Interstate 20, in West Texas. The city has remained a management center, reflecting a unique concentration of highly trained and educated personnel. According to the U.S. Census Bureau 2008 American Community Survey, bachelor's degrees or higher are held by 19.8% of the population 25 years and older, and graduate or professional degrees are held by 6.6%. Attributes, such as the educational levels of the populace, in conjunction with good weather, the high quality of life, low cost of living and the central location, which facilitates travel and shipping to both coasts, have made Midland a viable candidate in the recruitment of new or relocating businesses.

With over 7.5 million square feet of office space, Midland ranks near the top in the state and serves as a regional administrative center for petroleum production.

In general, the economic outlook for the City is stable. According to the Texas Workforce Commission, Midland reported an unemployment rate of 5.1% for September 2010, lowest among Texas Metropolitan Statistical Areas. During the past year, Midland again received a number one ranking related to economic performance. The Milken Institute, a non-partisan policy think tank, gave Midland top ranking for the second straight year among small metropolitan areas based on the city's five-year job (2009) and salary growth (2008) rates in and one-year salary growth rate (2008). Midland is doing an excellent job of utilizing economic development resources, primarily economic development tax funds, to expand the economic base by attracting new companies and also assisting local existing businesses with funding expansion projects.

The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (the TIRZ) for downtown Midland was created to fuel growth in the downtown portion of the City by reinvesting the tax revenues from the increased values in the TIRZ back into downtown. It is anticipated that improvements will significantly enhance the zone and benefit the whole city. Nearly 28 million in improvements is forecast to be spent over the projected 30 year life of the TIRZ. During 2010, the downtown area experienced modest growth in assessed value of real property, as did the city as a whole.

The city's residential, commercial and industrial growth has been influenced by the development of two city airports, Midland International Airport and Midland Airpark. Midland International Airport is the hub of aviation activity for a 41 county area of West Texas and southeast New Mexico. A full service Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) has also been established at the Midland International Airport, which will assist in the development of a diversified economy. Midland International is also a designated Port of Entry and has a U.S. Customs Office.

The city's population, estimated to be 109,985, has been growing steadily. Stable energy prices, are increasing the demand for labor and growth in the population base. A steady growth in the number of utility connections and annexations has created more demand on the water system and revenues remain strong to help meet the demands of a growing city. This growth will continue to present major opportunities in commercial, industrial and residential areas. The past several years have seen the opening of a number of new national chain retail and service businesses. Normal growth is expected in the property tax base for Fiscal Year 2011, and the growth rate for sales tax receipts will return to more normal levels due to stable energy prices.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

Every year, the City Council sets a list of priorities as targets for action during the next year. The list is a product of the Strategic Planning Session where City Council and City Staff come together and design a blueprint for action. This includes examining where we have been as well as planning and preparing for the future needs of the City.

During the 2010 Strategic Planning Session, eleven goals were refined and agreed upon as the top priorities for 2010-2011. These eleven goals are prioritized into Short Term, Mid Term, and Long Term Goals.

#### **SHORT TERM GOALS**

- Economic Development Funds: Document and communicate City Council Philosophy, Policy and Vision regarding utilization of economic development funds.
- Decision-Making: Develop long-term fiscal philosophy and policies to guide decision-making.
- Downtown Development: Develop a unified strategy for the development of downtown.
- Capital Improvement Funding: Develop a long-term philosophy and policy for funding capital improvements.
- Facility Plan: Develop a long-term facility plan.
- City Customer Service: Conduct customer service training for City employees.

#### **MID TERM GOALS**

- Corridor Development Plans: Develop Corridor Development Plans for I-20, 349, 191, 1788, Loop 250, Big Spring Highway, the airport, and downtown to guide future development patterns and prioritize economic stimulation activities and priorities in each corridor.
- Water Plan: Develop a 50-year water plan.
- Parks Master Plan: Review Parks Master Plan to include longer-term financial sustainability and maintenance.
- Cooperation Plans: Develop cooperative plans with other taxing entities.

#### **LONG TERM GOALS**

- Pursue and achieve designation as an "All American City".

The major goals adopted by the Midland City Council for 2010-2011 assist in creating the right foundation for a dynamic future.

Midland City Government is **Financially Responsible** and provides its citizens with **Quality City Services**.

## Financially Responsible

- Maintain a strong bond rating and financial reserve.
- Continually evaluate and update core City services and business operation.
- Facilities and infrastructure are well-designed, well-built, and well-maintained.
- Resources are leveraged to maximize return to the City and to invest in the City's future.
- Resources are adequate for City services and service levels.

## Quality City Services

- Have a well trained, efficient, and professional staff.
- Services are provided in a customer-friendly manner.
- Services and processes are continually improving, using new and innovative techniques.
- Continually plan and fund future services, infrastructure, and resource needs.
- Ensure equity of City services in every neighborhood.

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL

The accrual basis of accounting is used to report all City financial activity in the government-wide financial statements. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned. Expenses are recorded in the accounting period incurred.

The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for all Governmental Funds (General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects), and the financial statements for these funds have been prepared on this basis. Under this basis, expenditures are recorded when liabilities are incurred and revenues are recorded when they become both measurable and available.

The accrual basis of accounting is followed for the Enterprise and Internal Service Funds. The financial statements for these funds are presented on that basis. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned. Expenses are recorded in the accounting period incurred.

The City Manager, through his appointee, the Director of Finance, is responsible for maintaining an adequate and effective system of accounts and for establishing and maintaining an internal accounting control system that gives reasonable assurance that assets are being safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that the financial records can be relied upon for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

We believe that the City's internal controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Public hearings are conducted at which comments from all interested persons concerning the budget are heard. The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance.

Appropriations are legally adopted at the division level for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Budgetary controls are maintained at the major category of expenditure level within each operating division. All anticipated expenditures are budgeted for control purposes. Encumbrances are used for managerial control through the year. Budget appropriations and encumbrances other than project appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

## FINANCIAL PRACTICES

The City adheres to the following financial and managerial practices:

1. Prudent budgeting and effective budget control. Budgeting replacement of capital equipment as the need arises (office machines, automobiles, heavy equipment, etc.).
2. Prudent use of federal funds when available.
3. Pay-as-you-go financing of capital improvements where feasible.
4. Scheduling bond issues so that retirements over the life of the issues produce a total debt service schedule with a declining balance.
5. Plan capital improvements on a five-year plan, updated annually.
6. Passing a share of the cost of extending utilities and improvements in subdivisions to property owners of the subdivisions rather than to the general public.
7. Providing working capital in all funds sufficient to meet current operating needs.
8. Protection of investment principal, including required pledging of collateral to protect deposits within our depository bank.
9. Accounting and reporting in accordance with methods prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), and making such reports available to bond rating agencies and other financially interested organizations.

## MAJOR INITIATIVES

Service to the citizenry is a priority of governments. Maintaining and improving infrastructure and quality of life are a large part of that service. The Water Purification Plant Upgrades which began in January 2008 are scheduled for completion in January 2011 with an estimated cost of \$21.5 million. The Water Pollution Control Plant Digester Rehabilitation and Upgrades Project that began in September 2008, and the new 2 million gallon elevated water storage tank that began construction in July of 2008 are both scheduled for completion in December 2010. Estimated cost is \$8.7 million and \$2.7 million, respectively.

In a continuing effort to improve service to the region's travelers, the Rehab Airfield Lighting Project, which began in Fiscal Year 2008, was substantially complete as of September 30, 2009. Final project cost is estimated to be \$1.9 million.

## GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS

All eligible property within the City is subject to assessment, levy, and collection by the City of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds within the limits prescribed by law, and the payment of operation and maintenance costs as approved by the City Council. According to Article V, Section 2, of the City Charter, the maximum tax levy is \$2.00 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation, which includes debt service. Based upon an assessed valuation of 100% of market valuation, the tax rate for Fiscal Year 2010 was established at 45.68 cents per \$100.00 of assessed valuation.

A comparison of tax rates, together with allocations to the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund are as follows:

Roll Year	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Fiscal Year	10/11	09/10	08/09	07/08	06/07
General Fund	\$ .41719	\$ .3975	\$ .4352	\$ .4633	\$ .5102
Debt Service	<u>.05566</u>	<u>.0593</u>	<u>.0507</u>	<u>.0753</u>	<u>.0768</u>
Total	<u>\$ .47285</u>	<u>\$ .4568</u>	<u>\$ .4859</u>	<u>\$ .5386</u>	<u>\$ .5870</u>

The City sales tax rate is 1%. Sales taxes are collected by the State of Texas (the State) and remitted to the City monthly. This source of revenue amounted to \$23,563,356, which was a decrease of 1.19% from the prior fiscal year. Sales tax receipts are expected to return to a growth patten at a level around 3% more than fiscal year 2010 due to an improving local economy and stable oil and gas prices.

Gross receipt taxes included franchise taxes levied on the electric, gas, telephone, water, sanitation, and cable television utilities. A hotel occupancy tax partially funds the operation of the Midland Center, also funding economic development and promotion of tourism. The hotel occupancy tax was adequate during 2010, failing to meet budget by only \$34,139, or 1.6%.

#### DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The City's strong, positive, and responsive management is reflected by the fact the City has maintained and improved its strong ratings through the challenges of changing economies. During 2010, Moody's Investors Service upgraded the underlying rating on the City's general obligation debt from Aa2 to Aa1, from Aa3 to Aa2 on Water and Sewer Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, and from A1 to Aa2 on the Water and Sewer Variable Rate Junior Lien Revenue Bonds. Standard & Poor's ratings remained unchanged.

The City of Midland has never defaulted on any required debt payment or other debt obligation. Additional information regarding bonded debt is presented in the supplementary information in the statistical tables.

The following summary represents the ratings currently assigned to the City of Midland debt obligations by the major rating agencies:

	<u>Moody's Investors Service</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's</u>
General Obligation Bonds	Aa1	AA+
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	Aa2	AA
Water and Sewer Variable Rate Junior Lien Revenue Bonds	Aa2	AA-

#### FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES

The City adheres to a policy of a balanced budget and careful and conservative management of the City's resources, primarily on a pay-as-you-go basis. Because of this, the City has maintained and will maintain a strong financial condition for the benefit of its citizens.

## AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

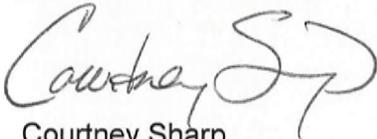
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Midland, Texas, for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009. This was the twenty-fourth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

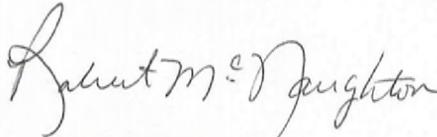
The preparation of this report, and the maintenance of the records upon which it is based, required the services and cooperation of the staff of the Accounting Division, together with assistance from other departments and divisions of the City, and the assistance of the City's independent auditors. All of these efforts are greatly appreciated.

We also wish to thank the Mayor and members of the City Council for their responsible manner of conducting the financial operations of the City.

Respectfully submitted,



Courtney Sharp  
City Manager



Robert McNaughton  
Director of Finance

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Midland  
Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2009

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.

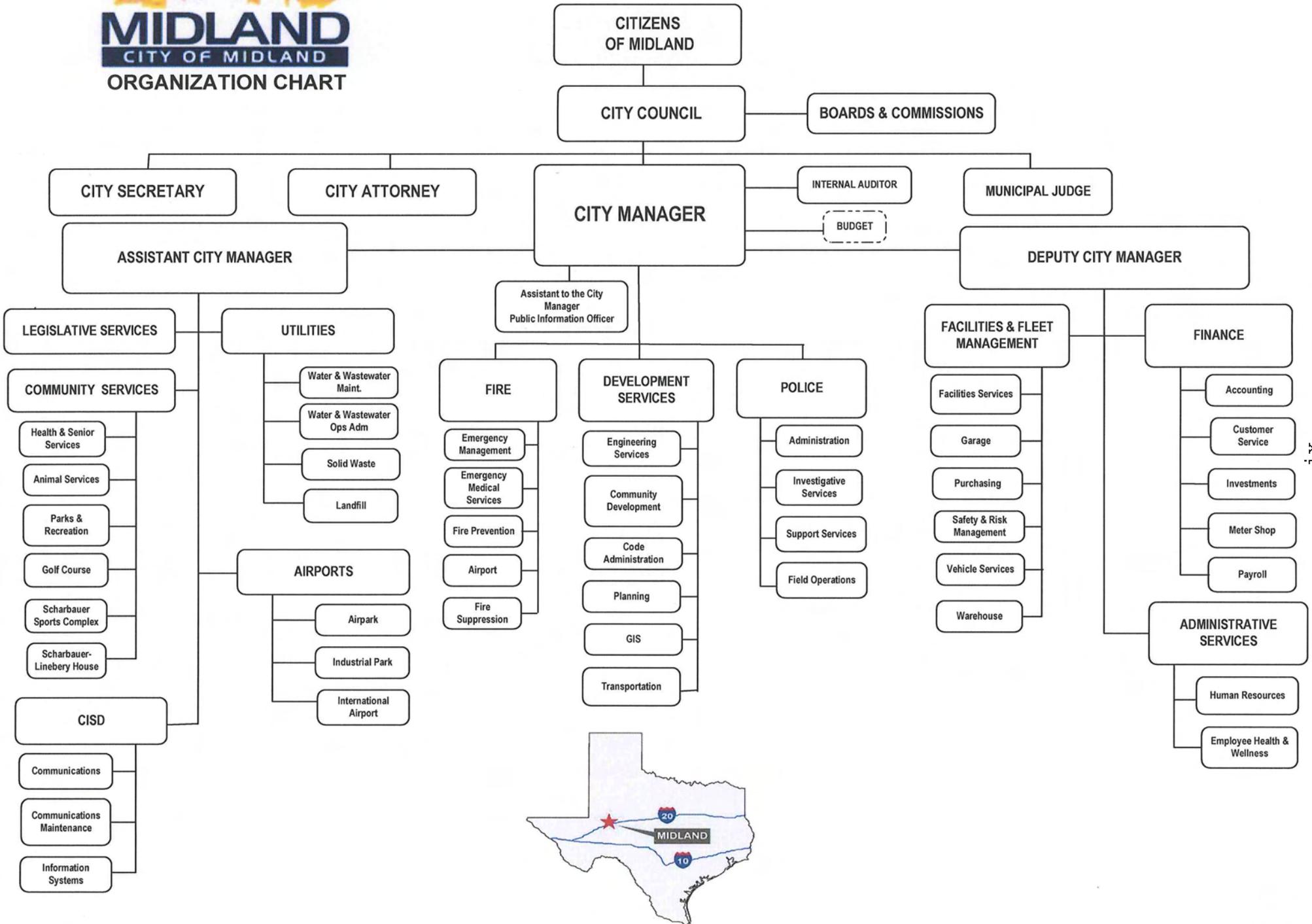


President

Executive Director



**MIDLAND**  
CITY OF MIDLAND  
ORGANIZATION CHART



CITY OF MIDLAND  
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

CITY COUNCIL

The Honorable W. Wesley Perry ..... Mayor  
A. Scott Dufford ..... At Large ..... Council Member  
Jerry F. Morales ..... At Large ..... Council Member  
W. Jeffrey Sparks ..... District 1 ..... Council Member  
Vicky Hailey ..... District 2 ..... Council Member  
John H. James ..... District 3 ..... Mayor Pro Tem  
Michael B. Trost ..... District 4 ..... Council Member

OTHER PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

Courtney B. Sharp ..... City Manager  
Tommy T. Hudson ..... Deputy City Manager  
Marcus Johnston ..... Assistant City Manager  
Keith Stretcher ..... City Attorney  
Amy M. Turner ..... Interim City Secretary  
Price Robinson ..... Chief of Police  
Jeff Meiner ..... Interim Fire Chief  
Robert McNaughton ..... Director of Finance  
Monette Burke ..... Director of Community Services  
Marv Esterly ..... Director of Airports  
Rick Crownover . ..... Director of Development Services  
Stuart Purvis ..... Director of Utilities  
Mark Phillips ..... Director of Facilities and Fleet Management



**KPMG LLP**  
Suite 3100  
717 North Harwood Street  
Dallas, TX 75201-6585

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor, City Council, and City Manager  
City of Midland, Texas:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Midland, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2010, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of Midland's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Midland, Texas, as of September 30, 2010, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As described in note 1N to the basic financial statements, the City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*, effective October 1, 2009.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 2, 2011 on our consideration of the City of Midland's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the



The Honorable Mayor, City Council, and City Manager  
City of Midland, Texas  
Page 2 of 2

scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis, Budgetary Comparison Schedule and Schedules of Funding Progress and Contributions on pages 3 through 18 and 89 through 94 are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Midland's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, statistical section and supplemental section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section, statistical section, and supplemental section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

KPMG LLP

March 2, 2011

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

As management of the City of Midland, Texas (City of Midland or City), we offer readers of the City's basic financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Midland for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-vii of this report. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in millions of dollars.

#### Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Midland exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$378.7 million (net assets). Unrestricted net assets of \$126.9 million, a decrease of \$1.2 million from the prior year, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Midland governmental activities reported combined net assets of \$119.7 million, a decrease of \$3.3 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 37.6% of this total amount, \$45.0 million, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unrestricted net assets).
- As of September 30, 2010, unreserved fund balance for the General Fund was \$29.1 million, or 38.0% of total General Fund expenditures. At the close of the prior fiscal year, unreserved fund balance for the General Fund was \$27.5 million or 36.0% of that year's expenditures.
- The government's business-type activities total net assets increased from \$249.8 million in Fiscal Year 2009 to \$258.9 million in the current year, a change of 3.6%. Factors in this change were \$7.8 million net revenues in water and sewer activities, grants and contributions of \$4.1 million and \$1.4 million in unrestricted investment income.
- The City of Midland's total debt decreased by \$8.5 million during the current fiscal year. The source of this decrease was the retirement of \$8.5 million in debt principal.

#### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Midland's basic financial statements. The City of Midland's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to basic financial statements. This report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net assets presents information on all of the City of Midland's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Midland is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Midland that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Midland include general government, development services, community services, police and fire. The business-type activities of the City of Midland include airport, water and sewer, sanitation, sports complex and golf course operations.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Midland itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate sports complex development corporation and a legally separate economic development corporation for which the City of Midland is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Midland, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Midland can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

1. Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Fund Financial Statements (continued)

1. Governmental Funds (continued)

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Midland maintains 21 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund, both of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 19 governmental funds is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

2. Proprietary Funds

The City of Midland maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Midland uses enterprise funds to account for its airport, water and sewer, sanitation, sports complex and golf course operations. Internal Service Funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Midland's various functions. The City of Midland uses internal service funds to account for its warehouse, garage and three self-insurance funds. Because the warehouse services predominantly benefit business-type rather than governmental functions, the Warehouse Fund has been included within business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The remaining internal service funds predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions and have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Airport Fund, the Water and Sewer Fund, the Sanitation Fund and for the Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund, each of which is considered to be a major fund of the City of Midland.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Fund Financial Statements (continued)

2. Proprietary Funds (continued)

Although it does not meet the criteria for a major fund, the Golf Course Fund is also presented separately since it is the only remaining enterprise fund. Conversely, all internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Midland's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees, other postemployment benefits, and budgetary comparison schedules. The City of Midland adopts annual appropriated budgets for its General and Debt Service funds. A budgetary comparison schedule is presented as required supplementary information for the General Fund to demonstrate budgetary compliance.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Midland, assets exceeded liabilities by \$379 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year and by \$373 million at the close of the previous fiscal year.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Government-wide Financial Analysis (continued)

By far the largest portion of the City of Midland's net assets, 64.3%, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., infrastructure, land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Midland uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Midland's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Table 1  
City of Midland's Net Assets  
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Current and other assets	\$79,442	\$84,471	\$116,790	\$120,867	\$196,232	\$205,338
Capital assets	93,536	92,444	263,982	257,104	357,518	349,548
Total assets	<u>172,978</u>	<u>176,915</u>	<u>380,772</u>	<u>377,971</u>	<u>553,750</u>	<u>554,886</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	46,373	45,075	112,669	117,603	159,042	162,678
Other liabilities	6,904	8,799	9,154	10,609	16,058	19,408
Total liabilities	<u>53,277</u>	<u>53,874</u>	<u>121,823</u>	<u>128,212</u>	<u>175,100</u>	<u>182,086</u>
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	74,339	70,221	169,294	166,638	243,633	236,859
Restricted	327	20	7,826	7,826	8,153	7,846
Unrestricted	45,035	52,800	81,829	75,295	126,864	128,095
Total net assets	<u>\$119,701</u>	<u>\$123,041</u>	<u>\$258,949</u>	<u>\$249,759</u>	<u>\$378,650</u>	<u>\$372,800</u>

The restricted portion of the City of Midland's net assets (\$8.2 million) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets, \$126.9 million, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Midland is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

The government's net assets increased \$5.9 million during the current fiscal year. Net assets of governmental activities decreased \$3.3 million while net assets of business-type activities increased \$9.1 million. The decrease in governmental activities net assets is the product of decreased revenue from sales taxes, hotel-motel taxes, investment earnings, and charges for services in addition to increased levels of expenses. The increase in the net assets of business type activities is attributable to assets contributed by developers, contributions associated with grants received and reduced levels of expenses.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Government-wide Financial Analysis (continued)

Table 2  
City of Midland's Changes in Net Assets  
(in Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$6,571	\$8,135	\$65,290	\$65,663	\$71,861	\$73,798
Operating grants and contributions	2,552	2,135	455	354	3,007	2,489
Capital grants and contributions	2,997	4,661	3,644	10,519	6,641	15,180
General revenues:						
Property taxes	30,381	29,538	-	-	30,381	29,538
Sales taxes	23,563	23,848	-	-	23,563	23,848
Other taxes	13,221	13,606	-	-	13,221	13,606
Other	1,159	1,433	1,394	1,635	2,553	3,068
Total revenues	<u>80,444</u>	<u>83,356</u>	<u>70,783</u>	<u>78,171</u>	<u>151,227</u>	<u>161,527</u>
Expenses:						
General government:						
Administration	1,220	1,229	-	-	1,220	1,229
Support services	11,605	11,598	-	-	11,605	11,598
Fiscal management	1,896	2,018	-	-	1,896	2,018
Other	4,249	3,989	-	-	4,249	3,989
Development services	14,369	13,479	-	-	14,369	13,479
Community services	10,085	9,739	-	-	10,085	9,739
Police	23,157	21,965	-	-	23,157	21,965
Fire	20,138	19,343	-	-	20,138	19,343
Interest on long-term debt	1,103	1,153	-	-	1,103	1,153
Airport	-	-	9,202	8,691	9,202	8,691
Water and sewer	-	-	33,642	32,828	33,642	32,828
Sanitation	-	-	8,451	10,130	8,451	10,130
Sports complex	-	-	4,337	4,404	4,337	4,404
Golf course	-	-	1,923	1,903	1,923	1,903
Total expenses	<u>87,822</u>	<u>84,513</u>	<u>57,555</u>	<u>57,956</u>	<u>145,377</u>	<u>142,469</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets before transfers	(7,378)	(1,157)	13,228	20,215	5,850	19,058
Transfers	4,038	3,368	(4,038)	(3,368)	-	-
Increase in net assets	(3,340)	2,211	9,190	16,847	5,850	19,058
Net assets - October 1	123,041	120,830	249,759	232,912	372,800	353,742
Net assets - September 30	<u>\$119,701</u>	<u>\$123,041</u>	<u>\$258,949</u>	<u>\$249,759</u>	<u>\$378,650</u>	<u>\$372,800</u>

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities

Table 3  
City of Midland's General Revenues  
(in Thousands)

	2010	2009	Increase (decrease)
Property taxes	\$30,381	\$29,538	\$843
Sales taxes	23,563	23,848	(285)
Gross receipts taxes	10,640	10,508	132
Hotel/motel taxes	2,166	2,657	(491)
Other taxes	415	441	(26)
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,114	1,339	(225)
Miscellaneous	45	94	(49)
	<u>\$68,324</u>	<u>\$68,425</u>	<u>(\$101)</u>
Total general revenues	<u>\$68,324</u>	<u>\$68,425</u>	<u>(\$101)</u>

The City's general revenues provided \$68.3 million, a decrease of \$0.1 million from fiscal year 2009, to fund the costs associated with activities that are not self-supporting. It is anticipated that governmental activities will not be self-supporting and be paid for through general revenues.

Revenues for governmental activities were \$80.4 million, excluding transfers from other funds of \$4.0 million, and were used to pay for expenses associated with governmental activities of \$87.8 million. This is compared with revenues in Fiscal Year 2009 for governmental activities of \$83.4 million, excluding transfers from other funds of \$3.4 million, paying for governmental activities of \$84.5 million in that year.

The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are taxes, fees, investment earnings and grants and contributions. During fiscal year 2010, property taxes generated \$30.4 million, an increase of \$0.8 million over the previous year, and were derived from a property tax base of \$6.470 billion, up from \$5.986 billion the previous year, combined with a property tax rate of 45.68 cents per hundred dollars valuation, down 0.0291 cents from the previous year. An economy affected by lower oil prices generated sales taxes of \$23.6 million, approximately \$0.7 million less than budget, and a decrease from the previous year of \$0.3 million. Gross receipts taxes, or franchise fees, contributed \$10.6 million to operations. Operating grants and contributions provided \$2.6 million, while capital grants and contributions provided another \$3.0 million. Developer contributions comprised \$1.2 million, or 40%, of the total capital contributions. Investment income provided \$1.1 million, a decrease of \$0.2 million. This was due to lower interest rates on the funds available for investment.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities (continued)

The most significant expenses of governmental activities are those associated with providing police protection, fire protection, development services, community services and the support services necessary to provide these services. Police protection, \$23.2 million, and fire protection, \$20.1 million, represent a combined 49% of all governmental activities expenses this year, the same as the previous year. Other postemployment benefits accounts for \$2.4 million of the police and fire costs.

Development services, \$14.4 million, followed by the support services for all City functions, \$11.6 million, and community services, \$10.1 million, are the largest governmental activities expenses outside of public safety related costs. The governmental activities expenses were funded with \$6.6 million charged for services rendered, \$2.6 million received as operating grants and contributions, and \$72.4 million in general revenues and transfers. During Fiscal Year 2009, development services, \$13.5 million, followed by the support services for all City functions, \$11.6 million, and community services, \$9.7 million, were the largest governmental activities expenses outside of public safety related costs. The governmental activities expenses for Fiscal Year 2009 were funded with \$8.1 million charged for services rendered, \$2.1 million received as operating grants and contributions, and \$71.8 million in general revenues and transfers.

Business-Type Activities

Fiscal Year 2010 revenues of business-type activities contributed \$70.8 million to the operations of the City of Midland. Expenses of these activities were \$57.6 million before transfers of \$4.0 million, resulting in an increase to the City's net assets of \$9.2 million from business-type activities. Fiscal Year 2009 revenues of business-type activities contributed \$78.2 million to the operations of the City of Midland. Fiscal Year 2009 expenses of these activities were \$58.0 million before transfers of \$3.4 million, resulting in an increase to the City's net assets of \$16.8 million from business-type activities.

Charges for services for business-type activities decreased 0.6%. Water and Sewer revenue accounts for the largest portion of this decrease. Despite an increasing customer base and a rate increase of 2.5% in October 2009, Fiscal Year 2010 generated \$0.8 million less than the previous year due to a wet year overall. Sanitation charges for services increased \$0.5 million due to a rate increase of \$2 per household. The Airport, Scharbauer Sports Complex and Golf Course provided the remainder of business-type activity charges for services.

Grants and contributions, \$4.1 million, and investment earnings, \$1.4 million, were the other components of business-type activity revenue for the City. During Fiscal Year 2009, these two revenue streams were \$10.9 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. The decrease in grant revenues during Fiscal Year 2010 is related to funding for two large Airport projects constructed during 2009. The \$0.2 million decrease in investment earnings is a result of decreased interest rates and the amount of investable funds.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
 September 30, 2010  
 (Unaudited)

Business-Type Activities (continued)

Expenses of business-type activities were less than combined revenues and grants, with the exception of Golf Course. The Water and Sewer system had \$33.6 million in expenses, prior to \$2.3 million in transfers, Airport expenses were \$9.2 million, and Sanitation had \$8.5 million in expenses. Expenses were \$4.3 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, for the Scharbauer Sports Complex and Golf Course. Golf Course losses are tied to new equipment rental, recognition of costs associated with other postemployment benefits, and decreases in course usage and golf cart fees related to more rainfall. Net assets of all business-type activities, except Golf Course, increased from Fiscal Year 2009.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Midland uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

1. Governmental Funds

The focus of the City of Midland's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Midland's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Midland's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of \$55.7 million, an increase of \$0.2 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 71.5% (\$39.8 million) of this total amount constitutes unreserved fund balance and is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is reserved to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed 1) to liquidate contracts and purchase orders of the prior period (\$14.3 million), 2) to pay debt service (\$0.4 million), or 3) for a variety of other restricted purposes (\$1.2 million).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Midland. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved fund balance of the General Fund was \$29.1 million, compared with \$27.5 million last year, while 2010 total fund balance decreased to \$38.1 million from \$39.7 million in 2009. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved fund balance currently represents 38.0% of total General Fund expenditures, up from 36.0% in 2009, while total fund balance represents 49.6%, compared with 52.1% in 2009, of that same amount.

Fund balance of the City of Midland's General Fund decreased \$1.7 million during the current fiscal year. Key factors in this decrease are as follows:

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds (continued)

1. Governmental Funds (continued)

Ambulance revenues exceeded expectations by \$0.3 million, and intergovernmental grants were \$0.2 million more than budget, due to greater than anticipated expenditures for grant reimbursement. Fines and forfeitures surpassed budget by \$0.1 million related to improved collection of municipal court fines. These increases were offset by decreases in several revenue sources. Sales tax receipts, which are driven by numerous economic conditions, were down \$0.7 million in accordance with a slowing of the local economy, largely due to lower oil prices. A decrease to interfund transfers is related to a one-time interfund transfer of \$1.5 million for paving several unpaved sections of streets within the City in 2009. In addition, advalorem tax revenues were \$0.1 million under budget.

Expenditures were \$3.0 million more than original budget due in part to \$1.3 million expended for the Jal Draw channel lining capital project and \$0.7 million for street paving. The Sibley Nature Center trail project, partially funded by grant dollars, had an impact of \$0.6 million on expenditures. Detail of these expenditures by activity is listed in General Fund Budgetary Highlights below.

The total fund balance of \$0.4 million for the Debt Service Fund is \$0.1 million more than Fiscal Year 2009, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service.

2. Proprietary Funds

The City of Midland's Proprietary Funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the Water and Sewer Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$57.0 million, an increase of \$2.2 million from 2009. The change in Water and Sewer total net assets was \$6.8 million. A year of higher rainfall had an impact on both revenue and expense, with water costs \$2.0 million less than budget and water and sewer revenue \$1.3 million less than budget. The fund also received developer contributions in the amount of \$1.0 million.

Airport Fund unrestricted net assets amounted to \$8.7 million, up from \$8.3 million in Fiscal Year 2009. Airport Fund net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt, decreased by \$0.4 million, and total net assets decreased \$0.02 million. The Airport received \$2.6 million in capital grants.

Unrestricted net assets of the Sanitation Fund at the end of the year amounted to (\$0.8) million, up from (\$2.4) million in 2009. However, Sanitation Fund net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt, decreased by \$0.9 million. The resulting change in total net assets of \$0.7 million is mainly attributable to costs associated with closure/postclosure care.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
 September 30, 2010  
 (Unaudited)

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds (continued)

2. Proprietary Funds (continued)

The Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund unrestricted net assets increased by \$2.5 million and total net assets increased by \$2.3 million compared with the prior fiscal year. The Sports Complex Development Corporation contract revenue, which is a result of sales tax revenue to this component unit of the City of Midland exceeded the required payments for debt service by \$2.8 million.

Unrestricted net assets of the Golf Course Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$(0.7) million, an increase of \$0.5 million from the previous fiscal year.

Other factors concerning the finances of these five funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Midland's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget resulted in an increase in appropriations of \$3.212 million and can be briefly summarized, in thousands of dollars, as follows:

\$ 157	miscellaneous changes in general government activities
\$ 1,588	increases allocated to development services
\$ 955	increases allocated to community services
\$ (893)	decreases allocated to the police department
\$ 968	increases allocated to the fire department
\$ 437	increases allocated to other

The expenditure of funds for capital projects (\$4.0 million) not in the original budget accounted for the increased budget in general government, development services and community services. The decrease of \$0.9 million in the police department is attributable to reduced personnel costs related to open positions (\$0.1 million), lower fuel costs (\$0.3 million) and costs for lodging prisoners (\$0.5 million), which were not estimable at September 30 due to changes in the contract with Midland County. The increase in the fire department is tied to both personnel costs (\$0.4 million) and the expenditure of funds for capital projects (\$0.7 million) not in the original budget. The \$0.4 million increase allocated to other is related to a negative original budget for vacancies citywide that was later reallocated to those divisions with actual vacancies. There were also reallocations of original budget amounts among the various activities, including minor capital projects that had a zero dollar net effect.

With the adjustments made during Fiscal Year 2010, the actual-on-a-budgetary-basis expenditures were \$76.9 million, \$76.5 million in Fiscal Year 2009, compared to the re-estimated budget amount of \$76.9 million, \$76.5 million in Fiscal Year 2009.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

General Fund Budgetary Highlights (continued)

The City of Midland has an actual-on-a-budgetary-basis General Fund balance of \$38.1 million as of the fiscal year-end (\$39.7 million in Fiscal Year 2009), compared with the re-estimated budget fund balance of \$37.9 million (\$40.3 million in Fiscal Year 2009). The variance in the fund balance is due to the fact that the City of Midland does not adjust budget estimates for revenue items.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The City of Midland's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of September 30, 2010, amounts to \$357.5 million (net of accumulated depreciation), \$349.5 million (net of accumulated depreciation) at September 30, 2009. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads and highways, water lines, and drainage improvements.

Table 4  
Capital Assets at September 30, 2010  
(Net of Depreciation, in Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Land	\$ 3,825	\$ 3,701	\$ 9,582	\$ 9,549	\$ 13,407	\$ 13,250
Buildings	12,003	12,514	32,891	34,099	44,894	46,613
Improvements other than buildings	6,373	4,508	44,960	43,892	51,333	48,400
Machinery and equipment	16,487	17,063	4,448	4,993	20,935	22,056
Infrastructure	42,115	41,475	116,532	112,231	158,647	153,706
Other	4,145	1,654	1,869	1,279	6,014	2,933
Construction in progress	8,588	11,529	53,700	51,061	62,288	62,590
Totals	<u>\$ 93,536</u>	<u>\$ 92,444</u>	<u>\$ 263,982</u>	<u>\$ 257,104</u>	<u>\$ 357,518</u>	<u>\$ 349,548</u>

Major capital assets events during the current fiscal year included the following:

Development Services – The Jal Draw Channel Lining project began during 2010. Currently budgeted at \$3.9 million, the project will stabilize the slopes and prevent deterioration of the channel through erosion.

Utilities – Upgrades to the Water Purification Plant are nearing completion. The scheduled completion date is January 2011 with an estimated cost of \$21.5 million.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Capital Asset and Debt Administration (continued)

Capital Assets (continued)

Construction continued on the Water Pollution Control Plant Digester Rehabilitation and Upgrades Project. It is scheduled for completion in December 2010 with an estimated cost of \$8.7 million.

Airport Projects – The Rehab Airfield Lighting Project, which began in 2008, was substantially complete as of September 30, 2010. The estimated final cost is \$1.9 million.

Additional information regarding capital asset activity of the City of Midland may be found in note #6 in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Midland had total bonded debt outstanding of \$130.7 million. Of this amount, \$29.8 million is general government debt, \$29.4 million supported through the interest and sinking fund levy on property taxes and \$0.4 million supported by Water and Sewer system revenues. Business-type activity debt is supported by Water and Sewer system revenues, \$65.8 million, Golf Course revenues, \$0.4 million, a combination of Airport revenues and Airport passenger facility charges, \$8.6 million, and a contract with the Midland Football/Soccer and Baseball Development Corporation, \$26.2 million.

Table 5  
Outstanding Bonded Debt, at Year-end  
(in Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
General Obligation Bonds serviced by tax revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of Obligation serviced by tax revenues	29,371	31,894	-	-	29,371	31,894
Notes Payable	450	525	-	35	450	560
Certificates of Obligation serviced by Enterprise Funds revenues	-	-	53,302	55,530	53,302	55,530
General Obligation Bonds serviced by Enterprise Funds revenues	-	-	33,258	35,296	33,258	35,296
Revenue Bonds	-	-	14,325	15,895	14,325	15,895
	<u>\$ 29,821</u>	<u>\$ 32,419</u>	<u>\$ 100,885</u>	<u>\$ 106,756</u>	<u>\$ 130,706</u>	<u>\$ 139,175</u>

The City of Midland's total bonded debt decreased by \$8.5 million during the current fiscal year. Debt serviced by tax revenues decreased by \$2.6 million and debt serviced by Enterprise Fund revenues decreased by \$5.9 million.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Capital Asset and Debt Administration (continued)

Long-Term Debt (continued)

The City maintains Aa2 rating with Moody's Investment Service and AA+ rating with Standard & Poor's on tax-supported debt and Aa3 rating with Moody's Investment Service and AA rating with Standard & Poor's for water and sewer revenue debt. Water and Sewer Junior Lien debt is rated A1 and AA- by the two agencies, respectively.

The City of Midland carefully plans debt acquisition to fund only capital replacement and new construction. This process includes matching the maturity of the debt to the useful lives of the assets to be funded, as closely as possible. This allows for the use of debt to compliment operations by allowing for matching the cash flows of asset cost to the period deriving the benefit from the asset.

Additionally, this allows the City to plan for and structure debt payments in such a manner that debt service tends to be generally declining across the years creating a known, decreasing demand upon resources for debt service and limiting the demand upon resources to a managed level. As a result of the development and refinement of this process, the impact of current debt upon present and future operations is minimized and annual operations can be based upon a known level of expendable, available resources to respond to the immediate needs of the City.

The Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas and the Charter of the City of Midland do not provide for a legal debt limit. However, the 8% debt limit rate used to calculate debt margin of \$398.4 million is that adopted by the City Council as a safe debt limit.

Additional information concerning the City's long-term debt may be found in note #9 in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The budgetary process for Fiscal Year 2011 focused on the allocation of limited resources to maintenance of the current level of City services. The combined property tax rate was increased to 47.29 cents per \$100 valuation, compared with a rate of 45.68 in Fiscal Year 2010. The budget presented for all City operations for the 2011 fiscal year totals \$169.6 million. This is a 1.4% increase from the Fiscal Year 2010 budget of \$167.3 million.

The Fiscal Year 2011 operating budget is supported by combined revenues of \$160.4 million, up \$2.1 million from budgeted Fiscal Year 2010. The fiscal year 2011 operating budget is supported by combined revenues of \$160.4 million, up \$2.1 from fiscal year 2010. Property tax revenue and water and sewer revenue reflect the largest amount of increase over fiscal year 2010, at \$2.3 million and \$2.0 million, respectively. Other major components of this increase include \$0.3 million in Garage charges to other funds and \$0.2 million additional franchise fees. These increases are offset by estimated decreases of \$1.3 million in sales tax receipts, \$1.1 million in grant revenues and \$0.6 million in interest earnings.

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Economic Factors And Next Year's Budgets And Rates (continued)

Total General Fund revenues for Fiscal Year 2011 are budgeted at \$75.7 million, an increase of \$0.2 million from budgeted Fiscal Year 2010 revenues. Factors impacting the budget include increases of \$2.4 million in property tax revenue and \$0.3 million in ambulance revenue, which will be offset by decreases of \$1.3 million in sales tax revenue and \$1.1 million in governmental contributions.

The increased collections from property taxes are the result of an increase in the actual maintenance and operations tax rate from 39.75 to 41.72 cents per \$100 valuation and a larger property tax base. Gross receipts taxes are calculated as a percentage of revenue for various utilities. As the revenues increase or decrease, so do the associated franchise fees.

The expenditures budget for the General Fund is \$75.7 million. This yields a balanced budget for the 2011 fiscal year. The General Fund Unappropriated Fund Balance at its current level in relation to expenditures is essential for bond ratings, self-insurance considerations, disaster recovery and major economic or regulatory changes.

The Water and Sewer Fund revenues were budgeted to increase by 4.0% over budgeted 2010 revenues. This increase is based upon consideration of several factors, including increased customer numbers and a 2.5% increase in rates in October 2010. Annual water and sewer revenues should provide adequate cash flow for the fund. Also, this fund is required by debt covenants to maintain a net revenue to debt ratio of 1.5. The current rate structure should provide adequate revenues to meet this requirement.

Water and Sewer Fund expenses were budgeted \$1.9 million higher, or 4.0%, from the previous fiscal year. The largest single component of this increase is associated with depreciation, which increased by \$1.1 million. The change in depreciation is tied to the completion of several large construction projects. In addition, the cost of water delivery to the City is expected to increase \$0.9 million.

Sanitation Fund revenues were budgeted to decrease by 2.7% during Fiscal Year 2011 to reflect actual experience related to the \$2 per residential household rate increase during 2010, and growth within the City, including several annexed areas. Revenue as budgeted results in a positive cash flow for the year.

Budgeted expenses of this fund increased 2.6%, exclusive of expenses to be incurred through expenditure of Litter Abatement Contributions. The increase is related to depreciation costs associated with a new, larger landfill pit. A portion of the landfill costs result from unfunded, federally mandated regulations and are mainly reflected in depreciation of capitalized costs and landfill closure costs.

The Sanitation Fund derives revenue from Litter Abatement Contributions and incurs expenses for litter abatement programs. These fines and fees were established by the City to assist with litter abatement through a program of voluntary contributions by citizens through their utility bills

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
September 30, 2010  
(Unaudited)

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates (continued)

and fines levied against the owners of offending properties. The contribution rate is currently \$0.50 per month. Revenues of \$136,500 and expenses of \$318,605 are budgeted for this program.

Golf Course revenues are budgeted at \$1.75 million, reflecting a 2.9% increase as compared with Fiscal Year 2010 budgeted revenues. The operation of the pro shop, which was contracted out prior to 2009, is the major source of this increase.

The Golf Course Player Facility Charge (GPFC) is currently \$3.75 per round. One dollar of this amount is being used to assist with debt service costs associated with construction of the additional nine holes and expansion of other golf course facilities. The remaining \$2.75 is being used to pay for costs associated with a new irrigation system and other course improvements of \$2.1 million. The GPFC revenue is not available for general golf course operations and is not reflected in the revenue estimates.

Budgeted Airport Fund revenues reflect a \$0.2 million decrease, with reductions forecast in terminal building rentals and parking lot revenue due to the current economic climate. Airport Passenger Facility Charge revenues to be used in capital construction projects and the repayment of a major portion of the debt issued for construction of the new terminal building at the airport are not included in this total due to use restrictions.

Budgeted Airport expenses, exclusive of matching expenses on grants, are down \$0.2 million. The primary sources of this decrease are light and power and hire of equipment, which reflect \$143,000 and \$39,000, respectively, less than fiscal year 2010. The reductions were budgeted due to the impact of lower fuel costs on both items. A reimbursement of \$1.4 million was budgeted to the General Fund for the cost of Fire and Police personnel assigned to the Airport, as well as other administrative costs. This charge was based upon a cost allocation study prepared by DMG Maximus in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87 (OMB A-87).

The Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund was established to account for all facets of the operations of the Scharbauer Sports Complex. Fiscal year 2011 revenues of \$1.7 million are budgeted to cover expenses of \$3.5 million, after consideration of \$1.8 million in depreciation.

Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Midland's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, City of Midland, P.O. Box 1152, 300 N. Loraine, Midland, TX 79702-1152.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Net Assets**  
**September 30, 2010**

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Sports Complex Development	Midland Development Corporation
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,045,709	\$ 37,342,508	\$ 65,388,217	\$ -	\$ 23,622,881
Investments	38,406,350	45,137,998	83,544,348	-	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	10,498,266	7,528,500	18,026,766	1,120,992	1,120,992
Interest receivable	181,284	214,466	395,750	-	-
Due from component unit	-	1,120,992	1,120,992	-	-
Internal balances	(251,647)	251,647	-	-	-
Inventories	285,566	394,753	680,319	-	-
Prepaid items and other assets	68,247	78,777	147,024	-	64,200
Notes receivable	-	326,308	326,308	-	-
Deferred charges	319,276	941,791	1,261,067	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	1,485,945	-	1,485,945	-	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	120,874	13,864,421	13,985,295	-	-
Investments	282,635	9,587,713	9,870,348	-	-
Interest receivable	-	292	292	-	-
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	3,824,939	9,582,401	13,407,340	-	727,969
Construction in progress	8,588,152	53,700,127	62,288,279	-	-
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	12,003,432	32,891,004	44,894,436	-	1,127,273
Improvements other than buildings	6,372,734	44,960,185	51,332,919	-	392,957
Machinery and equipment	16,486,585	4,447,592	20,934,177	-	26,331
Infrastructure	42,115,100	116,531,577	158,646,677	-	437,094
Intangible and Other	4,145,127	1,868,725	6,013,852	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b><u>172,978,574</u></b>	<b><u>380,771,777</u></b>	<b><u>553,750,351</u></b>	<b><u>1,120,992</u></b>	<b><u>27,519,697</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	6,547,591	5,937,988	12,485,579	-	308,582
Customer deposits	-	2,580,741	2,580,741	-	-
Accrued interest payable	92,362	482,930	575,292	-	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	1,120,992	-
Unearned revenue	264,241	151,935	416,176	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year	7,851,965	6,575,902	14,427,867	-	40,000
Due in more than one year	38,521,311	106,093,288	144,614,599	-	40,847
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b><u>53,277,470</u></b>	<b><u>121,822,784</u></b>	<b><u>175,100,254</u></b>	<b><u>1,120,992</u></b>	<b><u>389,429</u></b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	74,338,808	169,294,026	243,632,834	-	2,711,624
Restricted for:					
Debt service	326,991	2,826,071	3,153,062	-	-
Rate stabilization	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
Unrestricted	45,035,305	81,828,896	126,864,201	-	24,418,644
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 119,701,104</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 258,948,993</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 378,650,097</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,130,268</u></b>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets				
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating	Capital	Primary Government		Component Units		
			Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Sports Complex Development	Midland Development Corporation
<b>Primary government:</b>									
Governmental activities:									
General government:									
Administration	\$ 1,220,091	\$ 223,553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (996,538)	\$ -	\$ (996,538)	\$ -	\$ -
Support services	11,605,409	329,666	-	460,613	(10,815,130)	-	(10,815,130)	-	-
Fiscal management	1,896,248	43,085	-	-	(1,853,163)	-	(1,853,163)	-	-
Other	4,249,375	-	-	-	(4,249,375)	-	(4,249,375)	-	-
Development services	14,369,010	818,445	1,112,898	1,771,990	(10,665,677)	-	(10,665,677)	-	-
Community services	10,084,652	923,658	553,537	570,551	(8,036,906)	-	(8,036,906)	-	-
Police	23,156,588	2,393,857	331,872	175,267	(20,255,592)	-	(20,255,592)	-	-
Fire	20,137,685	1,838,814	553,455	18,141	(17,727,275)	-	(17,727,275)	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	1,103,073	-	-	-	(1,103,073)	-	(1,103,073)	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>87,822,131</u>	<u>6,571,078</u>	<u>2,551,762</u>	<u>2,996,562</u>	<u>(75,702,729)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,702,729)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Business-type activities:									
Airport	9,201,993	7,572,534	280,419	2,598,658	-	1,249,618	1,249,618	-	-
Water and sewer	33,642,297	40,370,745	-	1,045,262	-	7,773,710	7,773,710	-	-
Sanitation	8,450,443	8,982,565	174,044	-	-	706,166	706,166	-	-
Sports complex	4,337,123	6,541,457	-	-	-	2,204,334	2,204,334	-	-
Golf course	1,923,190	1,822,464	-	-	-	(100,726)	(100,726)	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>57,555,046</u>	<u>65,289,765</u>	<u>454,463</u>	<u>3,643,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,833,102</u>	<u>11,833,102</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 145,377,177</u>	<u>\$ 71,860,843</u>	<u>\$ 3,006,225</u>	<u>\$ 6,640,482</u>	<u>(75,702,729)</u>	<u>11,833,102</u>	<u>(63,869,627)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Component units:</b>									
Sports Complex Development Corporation	\$ 5,894,739	\$ -	\$ 3,900	\$ -	-	-	-	(5,890,839)	-
Midland Economic Development Corporation	3,298,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,298,262)
Total component units	<u>\$ 9,193,001</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,900</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,890,839)</u>	<u>(3,298,262)</u>
General revenues:									
Property taxes					30,381,016	-	30,381,016	-	-
Sales taxes					23,563,357	-	23,563,357	5,890,839	5,890,839
Gross receipts taxes					10,640,157	-	10,640,157	-	-
Hotel-motel taxes					2,165,861	-	2,165,861	-	-
Other taxes					415,279	-	415,279	-	-
Unrestricted investment earnings					1,113,797	1,394,895	2,508,692	-	40,184
Miscellaneous					45,720	-	45,720	-	2,633
Transfers					4,037,661	(4,037,661)	-	-	-
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>72,362,848</u>	<u>(2,642,766)</u>	<u>69,720,082</u>	<u>5,890,839</u>	<u>5,933,656</u>
Change in net assets					<u>(3,339,881)</u>	<u>9,190,336</u>	<u>5,850,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,635,394</u>
Net assets – beginning					<u>123,040,985</u>	<u>249,758,657</u>	<u>372,799,642</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,494,874</u>
Net assets – ending					<u>\$ 119,701,104</u>	<u>\$ 258,948,993</u>	<u>\$ 378,650,097</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,130,268</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2010**

	General	Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,906,693	\$ 120,874	\$ 12,744,550	\$ 23,772,117
Investments	24,182,410	282,635	4,526,606	28,991,651
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):				
Interest receivable	162,871	1,583	16,830	181,284
Property taxes	667,871	108,115	410,412	1,186,398
Sales taxes	4,483,968	-	-	4,483,968
Accounts receivable	2,918,628	7,205	849,058	3,774,891
Assessments receivable	-	-	519,200	519,200
Intergovernmental receivable	507,858	-	115,654	623,512
Prepaid items and other assets	48,007	-	-	48,007
Due from other funds	94,990	-	-	94,990
Advances to other funds	1,107,613	-	-	1,107,613
 Total assets	 \$ 45,080,909	 \$ 520,412	 \$ 19,182,310	 \$ 64,783,631
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 2,257,944	\$ -	\$ 185,276	\$ 2,443,220
Accrued payroll	1,895,745	-	-	1,895,745
Retainage payable	33,588	-	31,459	65,047
Due to other funds	-	-	53,833	53,833
Advances from other funds	-	-	327,222	327,222
Deferred revenue	1,951,807	101,059	1,354,519	3,407,385
Unearned revenue	213,645	-	50,596	264,241
Other liabilities	654,278	-	967	655,245
Total liabilities	7,007,007	101,059	2,003,872	9,111,938
Fund balances:				
Reserved for:				
Prepayments	48,007	-	-	48,007
Advances	1,107,613	-	-	1,107,613
Encumbrances	7,811,350	-	6,469,345	14,280,695
Debt service	-	419,353	-	419,353
Unreserved, reported in:				
General fund	29,106,932	-	-	29,106,932
Special revenue funds	-	-	5,952,978	5,952,978
Capital projects funds	-	-	4,756,115	4,756,115
Total fund balances	38,073,902	419,353	17,178,438	55,671,693
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 45,080,909	\$ 520,412	\$ 19,182,310	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	75,904,716
The City has an equity interest in a joint venture. This investment is not a current financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	1,485,945
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	3,571,293
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and self-insurance costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets (net of amount allocated to business-type activities of \$3,652,930)	
Cash	\$ 4,394,466
Investments	9,697,334
Receivables	65,665
Capital assets net of depreciation	17,631,353
Internal balances	(1,073,195)
Other assets	305,806
Current liabilities	(1,488,334)
Noncurrent liabilities	(3,636,528)
	25,896,567
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(42,829,110)
Net assets of governmental activities	\$ 119,701,104

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 25,725,800	\$ 3,823,211	\$ 743,499	\$ 30,292,510
Sales	23,563,357	-	-	23,563,357
Gross receipts	10,640,157	-	-	10,640,157
Mixed beverage	334,730	-	-	334,730
Hotel-motel	-	-	2,165,861	2,165,861
Miscellaneous	80,549	-	-	80,549
Licenses and permits	990,770	-	196,734	1,187,504
Fines and forfeitures	3,276,328	-	-	3,276,328
Charges for services	2,356,353	-	-	2,356,353
Rentals	24,655	-	186,460	211,115
Assessments	-	-	116,859	116,859
Intergovernmental	2,500,250	-	1,561,355	4,061,605
Investment earnings:				
Interest income	782,248	16,862	134,766	933,876
Net increase in the fair value of investments	35,760	169	4,724	40,653
Contributions and donations	161,187	-	-	161,187
Miscellaneous	353,333	-	372,082	725,415
Total revenues	<u>70,825,477</u>	<u>3,840,242</u>	<u>5,482,340</u>	<u>80,148,059</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government:				
Administration	1,002,054	-	-	1,002,054
Support services	11,571,007	-	-	11,571,007
Fiscal management	1,741,478	-	-	1,741,478
Development services	11,090,190	-	-	11,090,190
Community services	9,783,237	-	-	9,783,237
Police	21,044,525	-	-	21,044,525
Fire	18,203,854	-	-	18,203,854
Other	2,266,613	-	3,250,432	5,517,045
Debt service:				
Principal	-	2,530,065	-	2,530,065
Interest	-	1,325,357	-	1,325,357
Paying agents' fees	-	1,051	-	1,051
Capital outlay	-	-	433,004	433,004
Total expenditures	<u>76,702,958</u>	<u>3,856,473</u>	<u>3,683,436</u>	<u>84,242,867</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,877,481)</u>	<u>(16,231)</u>	<u>1,798,904</u>	<u>(4,094,808)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	4,668,811	106,636	3,029	4,778,476
Transfers out	<u>(452,511)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(19,415)</u>	<u>(471,926)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,216,300</u>	<u>106,636</u>	<u>(16,386)</u>	<u>4,306,550</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(1,661,181)</u>	<u>90,405</u>	<u>1,782,518</u>	<u>211,742</u>
Fund balances – beginning	39,735,083	328,948	15,395,920	55,459,951
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ 38,073,902</u>	<u>\$ 419,353</u>	<u>\$ 17,178,438</u>	<u>\$ 55,671,693</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,**  
**Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**to the Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (page 20) are different because:

Net change in fund balances—total governmental funds (page 22)	\$ 211,742
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.	(961,887)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net assets.	1,143,828
Governmental funds report investment in joint venture as an expenditure. However, in the statement of activities, this investment is treated as an asset.	235,000
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds (i.e., deferred revenues and earned but unavailable revenues).	(1,204,892)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	2,530,065
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(3,653,724)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of the garage, warehouse and three self-insurance funds to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>(1,640,013)</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities (page 20)	\$ <u>(3,339,881)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Net Assets**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**September 30, 2010**

	<b>Business-Type Activities—Enterprise Funds</b>					<b>Totals</b>	<b>Governmental Activities— Internal Service Funds</b>
	<b>Airport Fund</b>	<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	<b>Sanitation Fund</b>	<b>Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Fund</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>							
<b>Current assets:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,267,895	\$ 18,043,928	\$ 2,849,423	\$ 11,432,469	\$ 636,900	\$ 37,230,615	\$ 4,506,359
Investments	2,384,711	34,400,473	6,330,810	585,340	1,189,747	44,891,081	9,944,251
Interest receivable	14,294	164,833	24,387	5,422	4,879	213,815	40,338
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	1,671,500	5,424,691	392,051	-	40,258	7,528,500	25,978
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,000
Inventories	-	-	-	-	171,207	171,207	509,112
Prepaid items and other assets	-	78,477	300	-	-	78,777	20,240
Due from component unit	-	-	-	1,120,992	-	1,120,992	-
<b>Restricted assets:</b>							
<b>Customer deposits:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	804,787	-	-	-	804,787	-
Investments	-	1,775,934	-	-	-	1,775,934	-
<b>Bond construction fund:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	240,333	8,957,777	-	8,382	1,818	9,208,310	-
Investments	72,995	-	-	1,514	403	74,912	-
Interest receivable	285	-	-	-	2	287	-
<b>Bond debt service:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	153,827	449,373	-	376,876	45,512	1,025,588	-
Investments	617,427	1,302,293	-	810,615	6,202	2,736,537	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9,423,267</b>	<b>71,402,566</b>	<b>9,596,971</b>	<b>14,341,610</b>	<b>2,096,928</b>	<b>106,861,342</b>	<b>15,152,278</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>							
<b>Restricted assets:</b>							
<b>Bond retirement reserve:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	2,825,736	-	-	-	2,825,736	-
Investments	-	330	-	-	-	330	-
Interest receivable	-	5	-	-	-	5	-
<b>Rate stabilization funds:</b>							
Investments	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
<b>Total restricted assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,826,071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,826,071</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital assets:</b>							
Land	1,571,906	8,500,313	-	227,240	-	10,299,459	108,701
Buildings	46,877,355	1,405,407	275,117	-	374,304	48,932,183	1,777,640
Improvements other than buildings	7,436,105	7,441,558	13,605,734	44,343,101	4,460,640	77,287,138	155,465
Infrastructure	68,399,960	170,319,687	-	-	-	238,719,647	-
Machinery and equipment	5,510,617	2,406,457	187,959	1,961,658	6,272	10,072,963	36,948,476
Intangible and Other	972,761	2,244,840	119,969	-	16,372	3,353,942	4,491,450
Construction in progress	6,421,297	46,732,588	18,112	13,806	-	53,185,803	688,299
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(61,489,270)</u>	<u>(89,132,079)</u>	<u>(11,107,607)</u>	<u>(14,232,203)</u>	<u>(2,422,689)</u>	<u>(178,383,848)</u>	<u>(26,024,354)</u>
<b>Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)</b>	<b>75,700,731</b>	<b>149,918,771</b>	<b>3,099,284</b>	<b>32,313,602</b>	<b>2,434,899</b>	<b>263,467,287</b>	<b>18,145,677</b>
<b>Other noncurrent assets:</b>							
Notes receivable	-	326,308	-	-	-	326,308	1,477,482
Debt origination fees	68,971	585,292	-	283,027	4,501	941,791	-
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>75,769,702</b>	<b>158,656,442</b>	<b>3,099,284</b>	<b>32,596,629</b>	<b>2,439,400</b>	<b>272,561,457</b>	<b>19,623,159</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>85,192,969</b>	<b>230,059,008</b>	<b>12,696,255</b>	<b>46,938,239</b>	<b>4,536,328</b>	<b>379,422,799</b>	<b>34,775,437</b>

**LIABILITIES**

## Current liabilities:

Accounts payable	172,406	2,949,865	101,820	80,039	136,688	3,440,818	1,509,379
Accrued payroll	68,861	207,689	88,905	-	20,033	385,488	61,120
Retainage payable	72,738	1,798,374	-	-	-	1,871,112	-
Due to other funds	41,157	-	-	-	-	41,157	-
Customer deposits	-	2,580,741	-	-	-	2,580,741	-
Revenue bonds payable from unrestricted assets	-	956,667	-	-	-	956,667	-
General obligation bonds payable from unrestricted assets	527,083	-	-	737,500	36,330	1,300,913	-
Deferred amount on refunding	(1,733)	53,989	-	(179,920)	1,877	(125,787)	-
Certificates of obligation payable from unrestricted assets	-	655,000	-	35,417	-	690,417	-
Notes payable	-	-	-	-	106,000	106,000	-
Compensated absences	134,028	210,961	78,093	-	44,294	467,376	93,072
Estimated unpaid claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,154,432
Unearned revenue	-	25,800	29,882	25,000	71,253	151,935	-
Other liabilities	6,071	60,678	84,361	-	7,295	158,405	-

Current liabilities payable from  
restricted assets:

Accrued interest payable	33,337	343,333	-	105,408	852	482,930	-
Revenue bonds payable	-	683,333	-	-	-	683,333	-
General obligation bonds payable	737,917	-	-	1,032,500	50,862	1,821,279	-
Certificates of obligation payable	-	725,000	-	49,583	-	774,583	-
Total current liabilities	<u>1,791,865</u>	<u>11,251,430</u>	<u>383,061</u>	<u>1,885,527</u>	<u>475,484</u>	<u>15,787,367</u>	<u>2,818,003</u>

## Noncurrent liabilities:

Revenue bonds payable	-	12,685,000	-	-	-	12,685,000	-
General obligation bonds payable	7,310,000	-	-	23,695,000	283,021	31,288,021	-
Deferred amount on refunding	(3,967)	1,318,416	-	(971,843)	3,452	346,058	-
Certificates of obligation payable	-	48,695,000	-	1,770,000	-	50,465,000	-
Compensated absences	65,748	111,547	37,374	-	26,295	240,964	51,156
Other postemployment benefits payable	264,422	732,187	354,391	-	82,817	1,433,817	278,879
Estimated unpaid claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,077,902
Notes payable	-	-	-	-	1,477,482	1,477,482	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	780,391	780,391	-
Closure/postclosure care	-	-	9,622,636	-	-	9,622,636	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>7,636,203</u>	<u>63,542,150</u>	<u>10,014,401</u>	<u>24,493,157</u>	<u>2,653,458</u>	<u>108,339,369</u>	<u>2,407,937</u>
Total liabilities	<u>9,428,068</u>	<u>74,793,580</u>	<u>10,397,462</u>	<u>26,378,684</u>	<u>3,128,942</u>	<u>124,126,736</u>	<u>5,225,940</u>

**NET ASSETS**

Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	67,022,765	90,435,486	3,099,284	6,155,260	2,066,907	168,779,702	18,145,677
Restricted for debt service	-	2,826,071	-	-	-	2,826,071	-
Restricted for rate stabilization	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
Unrestricted	8,742,136	57,003,871	(800,491)	14,404,295	(659,521)	78,690,290	11,403,820
Total net assets	<u>\$ 75,764,901</u>	<u>\$ 155,265,428</u>	<u>\$ 2,298,793</u>	<u>\$ 20,559,555</u>	<u>\$ 1,407,386</u>	<u>255,296,063</u>	<u>\$ 29,549,497</u>

## Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net assets:

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of Internal Service Fund activities related to Enterprise Funds.

3,652,930

Net assets of business-type activities

\$ 258,948,993

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

**Business-Type Activities—Enterprise Funds**

	<b>Airport Fund</b>	<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	<b>Sanitation Fund</b>	<b>Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Fund</b>	<b>Totals</b>	<b>Governmental Activities— Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>							
International Airport parking revenues	\$ 1,815,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,815,315	\$ -
International Airport building rentals	2,658,054	-	-	-	-	2,658,054	-
International Airport aviation rentals	211,114	-	-	-	-	211,114	-
International Airport landing fees	424,918	-	-	-	-	424,918	-
International Airport commercial rentals	144,567	-	-	-	-	144,567	-
International Airport fuel and oil commissions	84,603	-	-	-	-	84,603	-
Airpark rentals	143,856	-	-	-	-	143,856	-
Airpark fuel and oil commissions	14,468	-	-	-	-	14,468	-
Water sales	-	29,197,329	-	-	-	29,197,329	-
Sewer charges	-	9,221,677	-	-	-	9,221,677	-
Tap installations and service charges	-	271,854	-	-	-	271,854	-
Garbage collection fees	-	-	8,789,023	-	-	8,789,023	-
Penalties	-	338,003	77,928	-	-	415,931	-
Bad debts	-	(75,000)	35,000	-	(294)	(40,294)	-
Course usage fees	-	-	-	-	703,455	703,455	-
Golf cart fees	-	-	-	-	420,544	420,544	-
Pro shop rentals	-	-	-	-	6,778	6,778	-
Pro shop sales	-	-	-	-	424,994	424,994	-
Snack bar concession rentals	-	-	-	-	60,258	60,258	-
Football-soccer stadium	-	-	-	243,618	-	243,618	-
Baseball stadium	-	-	-	348,315	-	348,315	-
Common areas	-	-	-	2,750	-	2,750	-
Billings to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,257,580
Motor vehicle repair billings	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,295,557
Motor vehicle lease charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,060,494
Equipment lease—other	-	-	-	-	-	-	906,481
Charges for fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,006,057
Employee payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,561,727
Miscellaneous	132,630	105,653	-	-	-	238,283	-
Total operating revenues	<u>5,629,525</u>	<u>39,059,516</u>	<u>8,901,951</u>	<u>594,683</u>	<u>1,615,735</u>	<u>55,801,410</u>	<u>20,087,896</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>							
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-	-	296,084	296,084	1,476,037
Salaries and fringe benefits	1,891,405	5,425,255	2,606,295	-	585,831	10,508,786	1,931,519
Contractual services	2,338,144	18,491,190	3,503,951	584,817	692,071	25,610,173	5,064,006
Maintenance of structure	153,539	301,953	5,091	245,077	61,914	767,574	26,124
Maintenance of equipment	48,711	320,186	14,490	28,660	12,403	424,450	1,282,200
Payment of claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,350,328
Franchise fees	-	2,324,821	359,436	-	-	2,684,257	-
Depreciation	4,021,163	3,902,037	920,034	1,807,903	200,562	10,851,699	2,989,037
Closure and postclosure care	-	-	491,997	-	-	491,997	-
Supplies	78,065	1,587,762	562,943	25,128	59,021	2,312,919	2,064,648
Other expenses	146,988	770	64,766	80,510	100	293,134	1,887
Total operating expenses	<u>8,678,015</u>	<u>32,353,974</u>	<u>8,529,003</u>	<u>2,772,095</u>	<u>1,907,986</u>	<u>54,241,073</u>	<u>22,185,786</u>

Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,048,490)</u>	<u>6,705,542</u>	<u>372,948</u>	<u>(2,177,412)</u>	<u>(292,251)</u>	<u>1,560,337</u>	<u>(2,097,890)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):							
Investment income:							
Interest income	102,650	1,430,617	151,129	55,966	30,687	1,771,049	345,291
Net increase/(decrease) in the fair value of investments	552	31,909	9,230	(849)	642	41,484	3,920
Interest expense	(446,352)	(1,038,239)	-	(1,561,469)	(72,481)	(3,118,541)	-
Rentals	-	127,813	-	-	-	127,813	-
Water royalties	51,473	-	-	-	-	51,473	-
Intergovernmental grants	280,419	-	36,943	-	-	317,362	-
Gain/(loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,178
Recoveries of damages to City property	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,248
Passenger facility charge revenues	1,808,537	-	-	-	-	1,808,537	-
Player facility charge revenues	-	-	-	-	205,237	205,237	-
SCDC construction contract revenue	-	-	-	5,890,839	-	5,890,839	-
Litter abatement contributions	-	-	137,101	-	-	137,101	-
Other	57,565	829,102	80,613	15,657	(302)	982,635	80,880
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>1,854,844</u>	<u>1,381,202</u>	<u>415,016</u>	<u>4,400,144</u>	<u>163,783</u>	<u>8,214,989</u>	<u>535,517</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>(1,193,646)</u>	<u>8,086,744</u>	<u>787,964</u>	<u>2,222,732</u>	<u>(128,468)</u>	<u>9,775,326</u>	<u>(1,562,373)</u>
Capital contributions	2,598,658	1,045,262	-	-	-	3,643,920	-
Transfers in	-	10,000	-	356,966	95,545	462,511	-
Transfers out	<u>(1,424,839)</u>	<u>(2,309,014)</u>	<u>(393,703)</u>	<u>(276,846)</u>	<u>(77,020)</u>	<u>(4,481,422)</u>	<u>(287,639)</u>
Change in net assets	(19,827)	6,832,992	394,261	2,302,852	(109,943)	9,400,335	(1,850,012)
Total net assets – beginning	<u>75,784,728</u>	<u>148,432,436</u>	<u>1,904,532</u>	<u>18,256,703</u>	<u>1,517,329</u>		<u>31,399,509</u>
Total net assets – ending	<u>\$ 75,764,901</u>	<u>\$ 155,265,428</u>	<u>\$ 2,298,793</u>	<u>\$ 20,559,555</u>	<u>\$ 1,407,386</u>		<u>\$ 29,549,497</u>

Reconciliation to government-wide statements of activities:

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of Internal Service Fund activities related to Enterprise Funds.

(209,999)

Change in net assets of business-type activities

\$ 9,190,336

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year ended September 30, 2010**

**Business-Type Activities—Enterprise Funds**

	<b>Airport Fund</b>	<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	<b>Sanitation Fund</b>	<b>Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Governmental Activities— Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>							
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 4,926,183	\$ 39,097,234	\$ 8,782,425	\$ 640,717	\$ 1,601,739	\$ 55,048,298	\$ 1,766,603
Receipts from interfund services provided	51,473	-	-	-	-	51,473	18,592,287
Payments to suppliers	(3,339,077)	(23,604,059)	(4,721,883)	(986,470)	(1,121,346)	(33,772,835)	(17,841,541)
Payments to employees	(1,731,761)	(5,075,857)	(2,431,866)	-	(533,936)	(9,773,420)	(1,785,964)
Payments for interfund services used	-	(51,473)	-	-	-	(51,473)	-
Receipts from other operating revenues	57,565	956,913	80,613	15,657	-	1,110,748	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(35,617)</u>	<u>11,322,758</u>	<u>1,709,289</u>	<u>(330,096)</u>	<u>(53,543)</u>	<u>12,612,791</u>	<u>731,385</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>							
Grants and contributions	280,419	-	174,044	-	-	454,463	12,597
Transfers from other funds	-	10,000	-	356,966	95,545	462,511	-
Transfers to other funds	(1,424,839)	(2,309,014)	(393,703)	(276,846)	(77,020)	(4,481,422)	(287,639)
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	42,701	42,701	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(1,144,420)</u>	<u>(2,299,014)</u>	<u>(219,659)</u>	<u>80,120</u>	<u>61,226</u>	<u>(3,521,747)</u>	<u>(275,042)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>							
Capital contributions	2,598,658	-	-	-	-	2,598,658	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,384,710)	(12,285,634)	(46,406)	(28,256)	-	(14,745,006)	(4,150,756)
Principal paid on capital debt and notes payable	(1,215,000)	(2,930,400)	-	(1,780,000)	(84,936)	(6,010,336)	-
Repayment of loans to other funds	-	-	-	-	(90,619)	(90,619)	90,619
Interest and fees paid on capital debt and notes payable	(424,650)	(2,986,628)	-	(1,306,234)	(73,018)	(4,790,530)	-
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,286
Passenger facility charge revenues	1,808,537	-	-	-	-	1,808,537	-
Player facility charge revenues	-	-	-	-	205,237	205,237	-
SCDC contract revenue	-	-	-	5,678,244	-	5,678,244	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>382,835</u>	<u>(18,202,662)</u>	<u>(46,406)</u>	<u>2,563,754</u>	<u>(43,336)</u>	<u>(15,345,815)</u>	<u>(3,807,851)</u>

**CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:**

Purchase of investments	(3,075,132)	(42,479,030)	(6,330,810)	(1,397,469)	(1,196,352)	(54,478,793)	(9,944,251)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	3,573,987	36,839,041	4,727,869	1,483,131	1,204,135	47,828,163	10,790,777
Interest received	103,478	1,152,706	156,073	55,809	31,831	1,499,897	356,246
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>602,333</u>	<u>(4,487,283)</u>	<u>(1,446,868)</u>	<u>141,471</u>	<u>39,614</u>	<u>(5,150,733)</u>	<u>1,202,772</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(194,869)	(13,666,201)	(3,644)	2,455,249	3,961	(11,405,504)	(2,148,736)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>4,856,924</u>	<u>44,747,802</u>	<u>2,853,067</u>	<u>9,362,478</u>	<u>680,269</u>	<u>62,500,540</u>	<u>6,655,095</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ <u>4,662,055</u>	\$ <u>31,081,601</u>	\$ <u>2,849,423</u>	\$ <u>11,817,727</u>	\$ <u>684,230</u>	\$ <u>51,095,036</u>	\$ <u>4,506,359</u>

**Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:**

Operating income (loss)	\$ <u>(3,048,490)</u>	\$ <u>6,705,542</u>	\$ <u>372,948</u>	\$ <u>(2,177,412)</u>	\$ <u>(292,251)</u>	\$ <u>1,560,337</u>	\$ <u>(2,097,890)</u>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:							
Depreciation expense	4,021,163	3,902,037	920,034	1,807,903	200,562	10,851,699	2,989,037
Other income (loss)	109,038	956,913	80,613	15,657	(302)	1,161,919	158,531
Change in assets and liabilities:							
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(709,413)	(108,053)	(99,810)	46,034	(40,258)	(911,500)	112,463
Increase in inventories	-	-	-	-	(6,474)	(6,474)	(4,979)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items and other assets	1,819	(39,888)	(300)	-	11,004	(27,365)	11,301
Decrease in public improvement district	-	54,186	-	-	-	54,186	-
Decrease in accounts payable	(598,678)	(870,290)	(210,906)	(22,278)	(4,283)	(1,706,435)	(436,311)
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	(2,113)	5,747	(9,477)	-	(79)	(5,922)	1,416
Increase (decrease) retainage payable	23,229	281,328	-	-	-	304,557	(25,000)
Increase in customer deposits	-	91,585	-	-	-	91,585	-
Decrease in estimated unpaid claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	(118,303)
Increase in unearned revenue	-	-	2,612	-	25,171	27,783	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	27,611	(24,214)	9,655	-	10,486	23,538	6,766
Increase in other postemployment benefits	134,146	367,865	174,251	-	41,488	717,750	137,373
Increase in closure/postclosure care	-	-	491,997	-	-	491,997	-
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	6,071	-	(22,328)	-	1,393	(14,864)	(3,019)
Total adjustments	<u>3,012,873</u>	<u>4,617,216</u>	<u>1,336,341</u>	<u>1,847,316</u>	<u>238,708</u>	<u>11,052,454</u>	<u>2,829,275</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ <u>(35,617)</u>	\$ <u>11,322,758</u>	\$ <u>1,709,289</u>	\$ <u>(330,096)</u>	\$ <u>(53,543)</u>	\$ <u>12,612,791</u>	\$ <u>731,385</u>

**Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:**

Change in fair value of investments	\$ 552	\$ 31,909	\$ 9,230	\$ (849)	\$ 642	\$ 41,484	\$ 3,920
Contributions of capital assets	-	1,045,262	-	-	-	1,045,262	-

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Midland  
Notes to the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2010

Note	Page
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies .....	31
A. Reporting Entity .....	32
B. Joint Venture .....	33
C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements .....	33
D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting .....	35
E. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments .....	39
F. Inventories and Prepaid Items .....	39
G. Receivables, Payables and Interfund Transactions .....	40
H. Capital Assets .....	40
I. Compensated Absences .....	41
J. Federal and State Grants .....	41
K. Long-Term Debt .....	41
L. Retirement Plans .....	42
M. Indirect and Centralized Expenses .....	42
N. Implementation of New Accounting Principles .....	42
2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements .....	42
3. Deposits and Investments .....	45
4. Property Taxes .....	49
5. Receivables .....	49
6. Capital Assets .....	51
7. Employee Benefit Plan .....	53
8. Leases .....	64
9. Long-Term Debt .....	68
10. Restricted Assets .....	78
11. Interfund Transfers .....	78
12. Status of Capital Grants .....	80
13. Contingent Liabilities .....	80
14. Risk Management .....	81
15. Commitments .....	83
16. Litigation .....	85
17. Closure and Postclosure Care Cost .....	85
18. Related Organizations .....	86
19. Joint Venture .....	87
20. Discretely Presented Component Units .....	87

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
September 30, 2010

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Midland, Texas (the City) is a municipal corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas (the State). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, comfort, safety, and convenience of the City and its inhabitants.

The accounting policies of the City of Midland, as reflected in the accompanying financial statements, conform to generally accepted accounting principles for local government units as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the accepted body for promulgating governmental accounting and reporting principles.

GASB Statement No. 34, as amended by GASB Statement Nos. 37 and 38, requires that the basic financial statements and required supplementary information (RSI) for general purpose governments should consist of:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) – MD&A is RSI presented before the basic financial statements, which introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the government's financial activities.
- Basic Financial Statements – The basic financial statements, including notes to the basic financial statements that are essential to a user's understanding of the statements, are presented at two basic levels:
  - A. The government-wide level where all statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. These statements present all assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and gains and losses of the City and distinguish between governmental and business type activities of the City and activities of the City's discretely presented component units.
  - B. The fund level, where governmental fund statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified-accrual basis of accounting, and proprietary fund statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

These statements focus on information about the City's major governmental and enterprise funds.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- RSI – Other than MD&A, RSI includes budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund and any major Special Revenue Funds and other data, such as pension-related and other post employment data, required by GASB statements.

A. The Financial Reporting Entity

The financial reporting entity presented in the basic financial statements of the City of Midland includes the primary government, the City of Midland, and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable and organizations which, if excluded, would cause the City's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. GASB Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, establishes the criteria to be considered in determining component units of a primary government.

These criteria are financial accountability, appointment of board members, imposition of will, financial burden on or benefit to the primary government, dependency, and accuracy and completeness of the reporting entity's financial statements. In the absence of financial accountability, if the organization is a legally separate, tax-exempt entity meeting the following criteria, it should also be discretely presented as a component unit:

1. The resources of the organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the City, its component units, or its constituents.
2. The City, or its component units, is entitled to, or has access to a majority of the resources of the organization.
3. The resources of the organization are significant to the City.

The Midland Football/Soccer and Baseball Complex Development Corporation (SCDC) and the Midland Development Corporation (MDC) are the only component units of the City and are discretely presented. The SCDC is discretely presented because it is a legally separate entity with a majority of its board appointed by the City and the City can impose its will upon the SCDC. Additionally, the City Council and the SCDC boards are not substantively the same and the SCDC does not provide services entirely or almost entirely to the City.

The SCDC is a legally separate nonprofit corporation organized under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6 Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated as amended and governed by Section 4B of the Act. The purpose of the SCDC is to improve the quality of life and the public welfare of, for, and on behalf of the City by developing, implementing, providing, and financing the construction of a football-soccer stadium and baseball stadium and related infrastructure, streets, water and sewer facilities, landscaping, land

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)A. The Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

acquisition, automobile parking facilities and other related infrastructure and improvements. Complete audited financial statements of the SCDC may be examined at City of Midland, City Hall, 300 North Loraine, Room 320, Midland, Texas.

The MDC is discretely presented because it is a legally separate entity with a majority of its board appointed by the City and the City can impose its will upon the MDC. Additionally, the City Council and the MDC boards are not substantively the same and the MDC does not provide services entirely or almost entirely to the City.

The MDC is a legally separate nonprofit corporation organized under the Texas Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6 Vernon's Texas Revised Civil Statutes Annotated as amended and governed by Section 4A of the Act. The purposes of the MDC include, but are not limited to, keeping existing jobs and businesses in the City, expansion of current and attraction of new business to the City, providing long-term employment opportunities, and other such purposes as delineated in Article 4 of the Articles of Incorporation of the MDC. Complete audited financial statements of the SCDC and MDC may be examined at City of Midland, City Hall, 300 North Loraine, Room 320, Midland, Texas.

B. Joint Venture

A joint venture is a legal entity or other organization that results from a contractual agreement and that is owned, operated or governed by two or more participants as a separate and specific activity subject to joint control in which the participants retain (a) an on-going financial interest or (b) an on-going financial responsibility. The City participates in the following joint venture:

The Midland-Odessa Urban Transit District (MOUSD) was established through an interlocal agreement between the City of Midland and the City of Odessa on August 28, 2001 to provide mass transit to both cities. The MOUSD is to be exclusively governed by both City Councils or through an equally appointed board. At September 30, 2010, the Transit Board (the Board) is the official governing agency of MOUSD. It is comprised of six individuals from both cities, appointed by their respective City Councils. The Board approves the budget, routes, fares, schedules, policies and procedures, new services, etc. Further information concerning MOUSD may be found in note 19 of this financial report.

C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

As previously discussed, the basic financial statements of the City are presented at two basic levels, the government-wide level and the fund level. These

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

statements focus on the City as a whole at the government-wide level and on major funds at the fund level. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities for the financial reporting entity of the City.

Although the effect of indirect interfund activity has been removed from these statements, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services. Likewise, the City is reported separately from certain legally separate component units that meet the criteria for discrete presentation as set forth in GASB Statements No. 14 and 39. The government-wide statement of net assets reports all financial and capital resources of the City and is presented in an "assets minus liabilities equal net assets" format. Assets and liabilities are presented in relative order of liquidity with liabilities that have an average maturity of more than one year separated into the amount due within one year and the amount due in more than one year.

The government-wide statement of activities identifies the relative financial burden of each of the City's functions (Development Services, Community Service, Fire, Police, etc.) or segments (Water and Sewer, Sanitation, Golf Course, Airport, etc.) on the taxpayers by identifying direct expenses and the extent of self-support through program revenues. Direct expenses are clearly identifiable expenses that can be specifically associated with a function or segment. Program revenues are revenues derived directly from the function or segment, or from other sources that reduce the net cost of the function to be financed from general government revenues.

Program revenues are 1) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from services provided by a function or segment and which are generated by that function, 2) grants and contributions restricted to operating requirements of a function or segment and 3) grants and contributions restricted to capital requirements of a function or segment. Items such as taxes, investment earnings and nonspecific grants are not included as program revenues but are instead reported as general revenues, which normally cover the net cost of a function or segment.

Internal service funds report activities that provide goods or services to the financial reporting entity on a cost-reimbursement basis. Any net profit or loss from these activities is allocated back to the function or segment that benefited from the goods or services provided based upon their proportionate benefit, to the extent possible. The effect of internal service fund activities in the

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

government-wide statements is eliminated, as necessary, to avoid the effect of “doubling up” internal service fund activity. Any residual assets of internal service funds, except the Warehouse Fund, are reported with governmental activities at the entity-wide level. Residual assets of the Warehouse Fund are reported with business-type activities at the entity-wide level because the Warehouse Fund provides support predominantly to the enterprise funds.

Separate fund level financial statements are presented for governmental funds and proprietary funds. The financial information for each major fund is presented in a separate column, with nonmajor funds aggregated and displayed in a single column, on either the governmental or proprietary fund financial statements. A major fund is defined by GASB Statement No. 34, paragraph 76, as amended by GASB Statement No. 37, paragraph 15, as a fund meeting certain specific asset, liability, revenue, or expenditure/expense criteria relative to all funds of that type and relative to the total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined. Additionally, any fund deemed particularly important by the City may be reported as a major fund.

Internal Service Funds, which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the government, are presented in summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Exchange and exchange-like transactions, transactions in which the City gives or receives value and receives or gives equal value, that create revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets or liabilities are recognized when the exchange occurs. Nonexchange transactions, transactions in which the City gives or receives value without receiving or giving equal value in exchange, that result in revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets or liabilities are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, as amended by GASB Statement Nos. 34 and 36. The treatment of nonexchange transactions is grouped in four classes based upon the principal characteristics of the transaction and reported according to those characteristics. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met. Capital assets are reported at historical cost and depreciated, except for inexhaustible assets such as land, in accordance with the City’s depreciation policy. Governmental fund financial statements are reported using a current financial resources measurement focus and modified-accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified-accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is, both measurable and available.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

“Measurable” means the amount of the transaction can be determined and “available” means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. In the case of property and sales taxes, available means due within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Ambulance and grant revenues are considered to be available if they are to be received within one year.

Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred. However, expenditures related to general long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Governmental fund-level revenues that have been accrued based upon the susceptible to accrual concept are:

General Fund – ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, ambulance, interest and federal and state grant proceeds, except where such grants are expenditure driven and other requirements related to the grant have not been met.

Special Revenue Funds – ad valorem taxes, federal and state grant proceeds and interest, except where such grants are expenditure driven and other requirements related to the grant have not been met.

Debt Service Fund – ad valorem taxes and interest.

Capital Projects Fund – interest. Deferred revenue is recorded for assessments that are not available to meet liabilities of the current period. This deferred revenue is offset against assessments receivable to present a net amount that is both measurable and available to meet the liabilities of the current period.

Proprietary fund activities are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This measurement focus includes all assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. Operating statements using this focus present a net total assets view of increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in the fund.

Enterprise funds apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as all Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The City has elected not to apply pronouncements of FASB issued after November 30, 1989, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 20. Proprietary fund operating statements distinguish

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses generally are the result of providing or delivering goods or services in association with the fund's principal ongoing operations.

The principal operating revenues of the City's water and sewer, sanitation, golf course, airport and sports complex fund are charges of this type. Operating expenses include the costs of administration, sales, services and depreciation. Transactions resulting in nonoperating revenues and expenses are normally created by such items as cash flows from capital and related financing activities, noncapital financing activities, investing activities, and include most nonexchange and exchange-like revenues such as the Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) reported in the Airport Fund. It is the City's general policy to first use restricted assets, such as the PFC revenues, for costs that meet the resource restrictions and then unrestricted assets as needed.

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and other government units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, warehouse, garage, and self-insurance services for workers' compensation, medical/dental and general liability.

The following major funds are used by the City:

1. Governmental Funds

- a. General Fund – The principal operating unit of the City, this fund accounts for the primary activities of the City, such as police protection, fire protection, public works, maintenance of parks and general administration, which are not accounted for in any other fund.
- b. Debt Service Fund – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.
- c. Other Governmental Funds – This is a summarization of all of the nonmajor governmental funds. Included are the following funds:
  1. Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for a specific purpose.
  2. Capital Projects Funds – These funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets other than those financed by business-type activities.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

2. Proprietary Funds

- a. Water and Sewer Fund – This fund is used to account for the operation of the City’s water and sewer utility. Activities of the fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the water and sewer system, and billing and collection for water and sewer services. The fund is also used to accumulate resources for certain capital projects and to meet the requirements of bond indentures, obligations for capital leases and other long-term obligations of the system. Charges to customers, based upon rates that are reviewed on a regular basis, and investment income provide the revenue stream to finance these costs.
- b. Sanitation Fund – This fund is used to account for the collection of refuse, delivery of refuse to the landfill and landfill operations. The fund is also used to accumulate resources for certain capital projects and to meet the obligations for capital leases and other long-term obligations of the system. Charges to customers, based upon rates that are reviewed on a regular basis, and investment income provide the revenue stream to finance these costs.
- c. Airport Fund – This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the airfield, terminal building, parking facilities, general aviation airport, and industrial park. The fund is also used to accumulate resources for certain capital projects and to meet the requirements of bond indentures and other long-term obligations of the airport. Charges to customers provide the revenue stream to finance operating costs, some capital projects costs, and other long-term obligations of the airport. The Passenger Facility Charge, which is nonoperating revenue, is used to supplement charges to customers in supporting the requirements of bond indentures and certain capital projects.
- d. Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund – This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the sports complex, accumulate resources for capital projects, and meet the requirements of bond indentures, obligations for capital leases and other long-term obligations of the system. Operations, maintenance costs and obligations for capital leases are financed through user charges. Revenues to provide for the retirement of long-term debt associated with the construction of the complex are provided from a contract with the SCDC.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

2. Proprietary Funds (continued)

- e. Golf Course Fund – This fund does not meet the criteria for inclusion as a major fund. However, this is the only remaining proprietary fund of the City and as such is presented in a separate column. This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the golf course and pro shop, accumulate resources for capital projects, and meet the requirements of bond indentures and other long-term obligations of the system. All costs are financed through user charges. In 2009, the City assumed operation of the pro shop and related inventories.

3. Other Fund Types

Internal Service Funds – account for fleet management services, provision of goods through a warehouse, and self-insurance activities in the areas of workers' compensation, health and general liability to the financial reporting entity on a cost- reimbursement basis.

E. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include any cash on hand, demand deposits and any highly liquid investments that have an original maturity of three months or less from date of purchase. Investments in TexPool, LOGIC, and TexStar (2a7-like pools) are considered cash equivalents as the amounts are available on demand. Investments, other than investments in 2a7-like pools, are recorded at fair value based upon verifiable market prices.

F. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at average cost. Inventories for all funds consist of expendable supplies and are recorded as expenditures or expenses, as appropriate, when consumed rather than when purchased.

The City makes certain payments to vendors in the current year for expenses/ expenditures applicable to future accounting periods. A reserve for inventories and prepayments in governmental funds is recognized at the fund level to indicate that a portion of the fund balance is not appropriable for expenditure. Prepaid items are recorded as expenditures or expenses when consumed.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)G. Receivables, Payables and Interfund Transactions

Short-term loans between funds are reported as interfund receivables in the fund making the loan and as interfund payables in the fund receiving the loan. Arms-length transactions between funds for goods and services are reported as revenues in the selling fund and as expenses/expenditures in the acquiring fund. Any unpaid amounts are appropriately recorded as interfund receivables/payables when liquidation is expected within one year. If anticipated repayment is longer than one year, amounts are classified as advances to/from other funds. Flows of assets from one fund to another with no requirement for repayment or without an equivalent flow of assets in return are accounted for as transfers.

H. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined as a purchase or other acquisition of any equipment, facilities or other similar assets or the cost of construction of such asset the cost of which is in excess of \$5,000 and has a useful life of more than one year. These assets include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure, and all other tangible and intangible assets purchased or acquired. Purchased or constructed assets are carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Infrastructure assets, which include streets and associated drainage, sidewalks, bridges, drainage systems, water and sewer systems, runways and taxiways, lighting systems and other similar type assets, have been recorded at historical cost for all assets acquired after April 1986. Infrastructure assets acquired prior to April 1986 and after June 1980 were capitalized based upon estimated historical cost obtained from bond documents used to obtain financing for construction of infrastructure assets. Contributed assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the time of acquisition.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets for business-type activities is capitalized as part of the value of the asset. Capitalized interest in the amount of \$1,924,372 is included in the value of Water and Sewer Fund assets for Fiscal Year 2010. Depreciable capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Classification</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	10–40
Infrastructure	20–50
Improvements other than buildings	2–50
Machinery and equipment	4–30
Intangible and Other	3–15

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

I. Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation, which may either be taken or accumulated, subject to a specified maximum, until paid upon retirement or termination. Unused sick leave is accumulated up to certain limits, which are subject to specific reductions if deposited into a Retiree Reimbursement Account (RRA) upon retirement. The City's employees are allowed to accumulate compensatory time up to a specified maximum.

The City has accrued vacation, sick leave, compensatory time and related salary payments based on the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 16. This liability has been accrued in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements. Governmental funds report liabilities only for the matured portion of these liabilities.

J. Federal and State Grants

Community Development Block Grants, Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Home Program Grants, Federal and State of Texas Equitable Property Sharing proceeds and certain other public safety grants are accounted for within special revenue funds. Other grants and entitlements received for purposes normally financed through the general government are accounted for within the General Fund. Grant revenues are recognized when the expenditures are accrued and other related requirements are met. Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants are accounted for within the Airport Fund, which is an enterprise fund. Grant revenues are recognized on an accrual basis.

K. Long-Term Debt

General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation that have been issued to fund capital projects of the general government that are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City are reported in the government-wide statement of net assets.

Certificates of Obligation, which are secured by tax revenues, and Revenue Bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects of proprietary funds that are to be repaid with funds from proprietary fund assets, are reported in the proprietary funds. Bonds payable are reported net of the associated premium or discount at the government-wide level and in the fund level proprietary fund statements.

The government-wide and proprietary fund level statements defer bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs and amortize these items over the life of the issue using the effective interest rate method. In the fund level statements, governmental fund types recognize these items in the current period.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

L. Retirement Plans

The City has two separate defined-benefit retirement plans that cover substantially all employees. The Texas Municipal Retirement System provides benefits for all full-time employees who are not firefighters. The Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund provides benefits for all full-time firefighters. The City's contributions to both funds are recorded on an accrual basis.

M. Indirect and Centralized Expenses

The City does not allocate indirect expenses among functions. The City charges proprietary type funds for "centralized" expenses, which include an administrative overhead component, provided by the General Fund. These costs are determined on an annual basis through a full cost allocation study, except in the case of the Airport Fund. Airport Fund costs are determined in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-87. However, the City does not charge the full cost determined through the OMB Circular A-87 study to the Airport Fund. All charges for these "centralized" expenses are treated as transfers in the proprietary funds.

N. Implementation of New Accounting Principles

In the preparation of the Fiscal Year 2010 basic financial statements, the City adopted the following accounting standard by the GASB:

- GASB Statement No. 51 (GASB 51), *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*. This statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for intangible assets for all state and local governments. Assets affected by the implementation of this standard are included in the "Intangible and Other" assets presented in note 6.

2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

A. Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total government funds and net assets – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds."

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

A. Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets (continued)

The details of this \$42,829,110 difference are as follows:

Bonds, notes payable and certificates of obligation payable	\$29,820,979
Accrued interest payable	92,362
Compensated absences	5,526,371
Other postemployment benefits	<u>7,389,398</u>
Net adjustment to reduce <i>fund balance – total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>net assets – governmental activities</i>	<u>\$42,829,110</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred funds.”

The details of this \$3,571,293 difference are as follows:

Property taxes receivable	\$ 695,354
Lot clearing and paving liens receivable (net)	1,490,017
Municipal court fines receivable (net)	1,066,646
Unamortized debt issuance costs	<u>319,276</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>fund balance – total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>net assets – governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 3,571,293</u>

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net assets of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.”

The details of this (\$961,887) difference are as follows:

Capital outlay (includes \$3,978,598 reported in General Fund functional activities)	\$ 4,411,603
Depreciation expense	<u>( 5,373,490)</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balance – total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>(\$ 961,887)</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities (continued)

Another element of that reconciliation states that “The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to increase net assets.”

The details of this \$1,143,828 difference are as follows:

Donations of capital assets increase net assets in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources.	\$1,175,182
In the statement of activities, only the <i>gain</i> on the sale of capital assets is reported. However, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the capital assets sold.	(13,343)
Losses resulting from the disposition of assets are reflected in the statement of activities, whereas governmental funds do not report any loss associated with such dispositions.	<u>(18,011)</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$1,143,828</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that, “The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets.”

Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.”

The details of this \$2,530,065 difference are as follows:

Principal repayments:	
General obligation debt	\$ 1,420,065
Certificates of obligation	1,035,000
Notes payable	<u>75,000</u>
Net adjustment to decrease <i>net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$ 2,530,065</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.”

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities (continued)

The details of this \$(3,653,724) difference are as follows:

Reversal of prior year interest accrual	\$ 308,581
Accrued interest	(92,362)
Rebatable arbitrage	42,931
Amortization of issuance and reacquisition costs	7,116
Change in compensated absences	(165,283)
Change in other postemployment benefits	<u>(3,754,707)</u>

Net adjustment to decrease <i>net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities</i>	<u>\$(3,653,724)</u>
---	----------------------

3. Deposits and Investments

Deposits – State statute requires that public funds in the City's depository institution be secured by eligible securities, as defined in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code Chapter 2257, in an amount not less than the amount on deposit plus any accrued interest less any amount provided for by insurance of the United States or an instrumentality thereof.

The City's depository agreement further restricts acceptable collateral, 65% secured by direct obligations of the United States and 35% meeting the requirements of Chapter 2257, and the level of collateral to 102% of City funds on deposit or the amount of City funds on deposit plus \$1,000,000, whichever is greater. City deposits were fully insured or collateralized as of September 30, 2010. At September 30, 2010, the carrying amount of cash for the City and MDC was (\$3,280,855) and \$1,433,348, respectively. The bank balance of \$512,584 was insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) for \$250,000. The remaining bank balance was collateralized by securities, fair value of \$4,890,621 at September 30, 2010, held in the City's name by the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis as agent for the City.

In addition to these bank balances, the Federal Reserve Bank serves as Custodian for eligible federal treasury and agency securities in the amount of \$93,414,695.

Investments – The City's investment policies are governed by State statutes. The City's investment policies further limit State statutes such that eligible investments include the following:

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Deposits and Investments (continued)

A. Obligations of the United States or Its Agencies and Instrumentalities

1. United States of America Treasury Securities;
2. Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the United States;
3. Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) bonds;
4. Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae or FNMA) notes and debentures;
5. Farm Credit System obligations;
6. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac or FHLMC) obligations, i.e. discount notes or debentures.

B. Direct Obligations of the State of Texas or Its Agencies

Texas State, City, County, or School District General Obligation Bonds with a remaining maturity of ten years or less having been rated as to investment quality by Moody's or Standard and Poor's (nationally recognized investment rating firms) and having received a rating of no less than "A" or its equivalent.

C. Certificates of Deposit Issued by State and National Banks Domiciled in This State

Certificates of Deposit issued by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are: (1) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or (2) secured by obligations that are described in V.T.C.A., Local Government Code Sections 105.001 et seq.

D. Fully Collateralized Repurchase Agreements Having a Defined Termination Date

Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements with a defined termination date of no more than 90 days from the date such investment is purchased, and secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities with a market value of not less than the amount of the funds disbursed and held by a custodian for the City.

Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a bank domiciled in Texas. Money received under the terms of a reverse repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional eligible investments whose maturity does not exceed the expiration date of the reverse repurchase agreement.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Deposits and Investments (continued)E. Money Market Funds

Money Market Funds fully authorized by State statute of both public and private sponsorship.

F. Other Securities or Obligations Approved by the City Council

Other such securities or obligations as authorized by State statute and approved by the City Council.

Investments of the City, other than for 2a7-like pools, are valued based upon quotes obtained from Bloomberg. Investments in 2a7-like pools are valued based upon the value of pool shares. No investments are reported at amortized cost. The City invests in three 2a7-like pools; the Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC), TexStar, and the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool), all of which were created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Ann. ch. 791 and the Texas Government Code Ann. ch. 2256. Investments in the 2a7-like pools are considered to be cash equivalents when preparing these financial statements.

LOGIC is governed by a five-member Board of Directors comprising three government officials or employees and two other persons with expertise in public finance representing the General Manager of LOGIC. Additionally, LOGIC has an 18- to 24-member advisory board. The Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the Trust) is trustee of TexPool and is a limited purpose trust company authorized pursuant to Texas Government Code Ann. Section 404.103 for which the Texas State Comptroller is the sole officer, director and shareholder. The advisory board of TexPool is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Ann. ch. 2256. TexStar is governed by a five-member Board of Directors comprising three government officials or employees and two other persons with expertise in public finance. Additionally, TexStar has an eight-member advisory board.

Fair value of the City's position in all three pools is, in all material respects, the same as the value of the pool shares. Investment income earned on pooled cash and investments is allocated to each fund based upon each fund's weighted average daily cash and investment balances.

State statutes permit the City to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, that is, a sale of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest. The market value of the securities underlying reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers a margin against a decline in market value of the securities. If the dealers default on their obligations to resell these securities to the City or provide securities or cash of equal value, the City would suffer an economic loss equal to the difference between the market value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities and the agreement obligation, including accrued interest. During the year ended September 30, 2010, the City invested in no reverse repurchase agreements.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Deposits and Investments (continued)

Credit Risk – In compliance with the City’s investment policy, as of September 30, 2010, the City minimized credit risk by limiting investments to the safest types of securities and diversifying the portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized. The 2a7-like pools (which represent approximately 46.9% of the portfolio) are rated AAAM by Standard and Poor’s. The Farm Credit System obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank notes and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation obligations were all rated AAA by Standard and Poor’s.

Interest Rate Risk – As a means of minimizing risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, the City’s investment policy requires that the portfolio remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements. Liquidity and marketability will be ensured by investing in securities with active secondary markets. Final stated maturities may not exceed ten years with no more than 30% exceeding seven years and dollar weighted average portfolio maturity not to exceed five years in the investments listed above in sections A through F. At September 30, 2010, the weighted average portfolio maturity was 4.5 years.

The City’s investments carried at fair value as of September 30, 2010 are:

Investments:	Fair Value			Weighted Average Maturity (in years)	Credit Risk
	Primary Government	Component Units	Total		
FFCB	\$ 10,021,820	\$ -	\$ 10,021,820	2.32	AAA
FHLB	73,337,196	-	73,337,196	9.51	AAA
FHLMC	10,055,680	-	10,055,680	7.21	AAA
Subtotal investments	93,414,696	-	93,414,696		
2a7-Like Pools	82,654,366	22,189,533	104,843,899	-	AAAM
Total Fair Value	\$ <u>176,069,062</u>	\$ <u>22,189,533</u>	\$ <u>198,258,595</u>		
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity				4.50	

Concentration of Credit Risk – The City’s investment policy states that the portfolio(s) shall be diversified by type of investment and maturities to reduce risks resulting from undue investment concentration. At September 30, 2010, more than 5% of the City’s investments are in Federal Home Loan Bank notes, Farm Credit System obligations and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation obligations. These investments are 41.7%, 5.7% and 5.7%, respectively, of the City’s total portfolio. The investments in 2a7-like pools balance as of September 30, 2010, consisted of TexPool, LOGIC, and TexStar in the amounts of \$42,047,588, \$181,767, and \$62,614,544, respectively.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4. Property Taxes

Property taxes for the current fiscal year are levied on October 1; attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1; and become delinquent at January 31, unless the half-payment option is elected by the taxpayer, in which case one-half of the tax is due November 30, and the balance due the following June 30. On February 1, delinquent taxes are assessed a 6% penalty plus 1% interest. Penalty and interest rates each increase 1% per month through June. According to Article V, Section (2) of the City Charter, the maximum tax rate is \$2.00 per \$100.00 assessed valuation, which includes debt service. The combined tax rate of the 2009 tax roll or Fiscal Year 2009–2010 was \$0.4568 per \$100.00 assessed valuation, resulting in a tax levy in the amount of \$29,754,496 on an assessed valuation of \$6,513,681,359. The levy is composed of maintenance and operations levy of \$0.3975 and an interest and sinking fund (debt service) levy of \$0.0593 per \$100.00 assessed valuation. Property taxes are imposed nonexchange revenues and, as such, require different revenue recognition at the government-wide level and fund level.

In the government-wide statements, property taxes are recorded on an accrual basis with a receivable for any delinquent taxes and the associated revenue recognized at September 30 of each year. At the fund level, property tax revenues are recognized on the modified-accrual basis of accounting, meaning collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter, not to exceed 60 days, to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

5. Receivables

Receivables as of September 30, 2010 for the City's individual major and nonmajor funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including applicable allowances for uncollectible amounts, are as follows:

	General	Debt Service	Airport	Water and Sewer	Sanitation	Sports Complex	Nonmajor and Other Funds	Total
Receivables:								
Interest	\$ 162,871	\$ 1,583	\$ 14,579	\$ 164,838	\$ 24,387	\$ 5,422	\$ 62,049	\$ 435,729
Property Taxes	797,333	142,667	-	-	-	-	410,412	1,350,412
Sales Taxes	4,483,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,483,968
Accounts	5,445,828	7,205	1,650,317	6,420,248	428,090	-	915,294	14,866,982
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,200	519,200
Intergovernmental	507,858	-	41,157	-	16,154	-	115,654	680,823
Gross receivables	11,397,858	151,455	1,706,053	6,585,086	468,631	5,422	2,022,609	22,337,114
Less: allowance for Uncollectibles	(2,656,662)	(34,552)	(19,974)	(995,557)	(52,193)	-	-	(3,758,938)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 8,741,196</u>	<u>\$ 116,903</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,079</u>	<u>\$ 5,589,529</u>	<u>\$ 416,438</u>	<u>\$ 5,422</u>	<u>\$ 2,022,609</u>	<u>\$ 18,578,176</u>

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5. Receivables (continued)

The City reports deferred revenue, revenue earned but not available to liquidate liabilities of the current period, and unearned revenue, revenue received but not yet earned, in its governmental funds. At September 30, 2010, the composition of these revenues was as follows:

	<u>Unavailable</u>	<u>Unearned</u>
Delinquent property taxes receivable (General Fund)	\$ 594,295	\$ -
Lot clearing receivable (General Fund)	290,866	-
Municipal Court fines (General Fund)	1,066,646	-
Delinquent property taxes receivable (Debt Service Fund)	101,059	-
Lot clearing receivable (other governmental funds)	835,319	-
Street paving liens receivable (other governmental funds)	519,200	-
Grant drawdowns prior to meeting all eligibility requirements	-	261,741
Prepayment of various charges	-	2,500
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total deferred/unearned revenue for governmental funds	<u>\$ 3,407,385</u>	<u>\$ 264,241</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2010 was as follows:

Primary Government

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,700,614	\$ 124,325	\$ -	\$ 3,824,939
Construction in progress	11,529,195	5,409,043	(8,350,086)	8,588,152
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>15,229,809</u>	<u>5,533,368</u>	<u>(8,350,086)</u>	<u>12,413,091</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	20,998,904	148,868	-	21,147,772
Improvements other than buildings	10,788,885	2,341,292	102,708	13,232,885
Machinery and equipment	43,419,683	3,263,321	(1,817,516)	44,865,488
Infrastructure	82,816,293	3,905,146	6,045	86,727,484
Intangible and Other	5,536,884	2,867,965	186,163	8,591,012
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>163,560,649</u>	<u>12,526,592</u>	<u>(1,522,600)</u>	<u>174,564,641</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(8,485,377)	(658,962)	-	(9,144,339)
Improvements other than buildings	(6,280,949)	(579,202)	-	(6,860,151)
Machinery and equipment	(26,356,447)	(3,289,937)	1,267,481	(28,378,903)
Infrastructure	(41,340,863)	(3,271,521)	-	(44,612,384)
Intangible and Other	(3,882,981)	(562,905)	-	(4,445,886)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(86,346,617)</u>	<u>(8,362,527)</u>	<u>1,267,481</u>	<u>(93,441,663)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>77,214,032</u>	<u>4,164,065</u>	<u>(255,119)</u>	<u>81,122,978</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 92,443,841</u>	<u>\$ 9,697,433</u>	<u>\$ (8,605,205)</u>	<u>\$ 93,536,069</u>

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Ending Balance
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 9,549,168	\$ 33,233	\$ -	\$ 9,582,401
Construction in progress	51,061,010	16,397,741	(13,758,624)	53,700,127
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>60,610,178</u>	<u>16,430,974</u>	<u>(13,758,624)</u>	<u>63,282,528</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Water rights	717,058	-	-	717,058
Buildings	48,940,071	-	-	48,940,071
Improvements other than buildings	73,290,745	4,063,393	(67,000)	77,287,138
Machinery and equipment	9,978,322	188,393	(93,752)	10,072,963
Infrastructure	229,029,632	10,014,015	(324,000)	238,719,647
Intangible and Other	2,563,128	790,814	-	3,353,942
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>364,518,956</u>	<u>15,056,615</u>	<u>(484,752)</u>	<u>379,090,819</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Water rights	(717,058)	-	-	(717,058)
Buildings	(14,840,726)	(1,208,341)	-	(16,049,067)
Improvements other than buildings	(29,398,886)	(2,995,067)	67,000	(32,326,953)
Machinery and equipment	(4,985,083)	(734,040)	93,752	(5,625,371)
Infrastructure	(116,798,777)	(5,713,293)	324,000	(122,188,070)
Intangible and Other	(1,284,259)	(200,958)	-	(1,485,217)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(168,024,789)</u>	<u>(10,851,699)</u>	<u>484,752</u>	<u>(178,391,736)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>196,494,167</u>	<u>4,204,916</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,699,083</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 257,104,345</u>	<u>\$ 20,635,890</u>	<u>\$ (13,758,624)</u>	<u>\$ 263,981,611</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

6. Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	
Administration	\$ 99,047
Support services	224,894
Development services	3,572,649
Community services	915,980
Police	190,016
Fire	370,904
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of assets	<u>2,989,037</u>
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$ 8,362,527</u>
Business-type activities:	
Airport	\$ 4,021,163
Water and sewer	3,902,037
Sanitation	920,034
Scharbauer sports complex	1,807,903
Nonmajor fund	<u>200,562</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$ 10,851,699</u>

Discretely Presented Component Units

Capital asset activity for MDC for the year ended September 30, 2010 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 727,969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 727,969
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>727,969</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>727,969</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	1,271,184	-	-	1,271,184
Improvements other than buildings	499,260	-	-	499,260
Machinery and equipment	38,076	-	-	38,076
Infrastructure	484,502	-	-	484,502
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>2,293,022</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,293,022</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(112,144)	(31,767)	-	(143,911)
Improvements other than buildings	(81,355)	(24,948)	-	(106,303)
Machinery and equipment	(7,560)	(4,185)	-	(11,745)
Infrastructure	(37,723)	(9,685)	-	(47,408)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(238,782)</u>	<u>(70,585)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(309,367)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>2,054,240</u>	<u>(70,585)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,983,655</u>
MDC capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,782,209</u>	<u>\$ (70,585)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,711,624</u>

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit PlansA. Texas Municipal Retirement System1. Plan Description

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees who are not firefighters through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined-benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 837 administered by TMRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Each of the 837 municipalities have an annual, individual actuarial valuation performed. All assumptions for the December 31, 2009 valuations are contained in the 2009 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, a copy of which may be obtained by writing to TMRS, P.O. Box 149153, Austin, TX 78714-9153 or by calling 800-924-8677; in addition, the report is available on TMRS' website at [www.TMRS.com](http://www.TMRS.com).

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percentage (100%, 150%, or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit, which is a theoretical amount that, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City-matching percentage had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his/her salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City are as follows:

Deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5 years
Service Retirement Eligibility (expressed as years of service/age)	5 yrs/age 60, 20 yrs/any age
Updated Service Credit	100% repeating, transfers
Annuity increase (to retirees)	50% of CPI repeating

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)A. Texas Municipal Retirement System (continued)2. Funding Policy

Under the State law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percentage of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases.

The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e., December 31, 2009 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2011).

Contributions by the City were \$7,306,910 or 21.31% of covered payroll of \$34,288,661 as required by the actuarial valuation. Total payroll for Fiscal Year 2010 was \$46,133,089. Annual TMRS pension cost, net pension obligation (NPO) and related information for the last three years is as follows:

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 7,306,910	\$ 5,502,365	\$ 5,213,113
Annual pension cost	7,306,910	5,502,365	5,213,113
Contributions made	7,306,910	5,502,365	5,213,113
Change in NPO	-	-	-
NPO, beginning of year	-	-	-
NPO, end of year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions as a percentage of annual pension cost	100%	100%	100%
Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2007
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll	Level % of payroll
Asset valuation method	10-year Smoothed Market	Amortized cost	Amortized cost
Amortization period	28-year closed period	29-year closed period	30-year open period
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment rate of return	7.5%	7%	7%
Inflation rate	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Projected salary increases	Varies by age and service	Varies by age and service	Varies by age and service

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

A. Texas Municipal Retirement System (continued)

3. Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of December 31, 2009, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 62.9% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$154.6 million, and the actuarial value of assets was \$97.2 million, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$57.4 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$34.3 million, and the ratio of UAAL to the covered payroll was 167.4%.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents the six-year historical trend information relative to the funding progress and employer contributions.

B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

1. Plan Description

The Board of Trustees of the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (the Fund) is the administrator of a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Fund is a separate legal entity with an independently elected board and issues its own audited financial statements. Additionally, the Fund has its own actuarial valuations performed as of December 31 in odd numbered years. The last actuarial valuation report available is for the year ended December 31, 2009. All assumptions for this valuation are contained in the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Actuarial Valuation Report and Review as of January 1, 2010, a copy of which may be obtained by writing the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund Board of Trustees, 1500 W. Wall, Midland, TX 79701.

A degree of financial dependence upon the City does exist to the extent the City makes contributions to the Fund equal to 20.2% of plan participants' pay. In the City's professional judgment, this dependence is not sufficient to warrant inclusion of the Fund's activities within the City's basic financial statements.

Firefighters in the Midland Fire Department are covered by the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund. The table below summarizes the membership of the fund at December 31, 2009, December 31, 2008, and December 31, 2007:

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (continued)

1. Plan Description (continued)

	<u>Dec. 31,</u> <u>2009</u>	<u>Dec. 31,</u> <u>2008</u>	<u>Dec. 31,</u> <u>2007</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them	130	123	122
Current employees			
a. Vested	107	108	102
b. Nonvested	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>84</u>
Total	<u>318</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>308</u>

The Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund provides service retirement, death, disability and withdrawal benefits. These benefits become fully vested after 20 years of credited service. Employees may retire with a normal retirement benefit at age 50 with 20 years of service. A partially vested benefit is provided for employees who terminate employment with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service. Firefighters may retire with 25 years of service at any age. Employees are also eligible for a reduced early service retirement benefit upon termination of eligible employment with between 20 and 25 years of service and after attaining age 45. Benefits of retired firefighters are determined on a "formula" plan with normal benefits based on a percentage of the highest 60 months' average pay: 75% plus \$80 per month for each service year in excess of 20 years to the last completed month for service and disability benefits.

Widow benefits are based on 75% of the benefit the deceased firefighter would have been entitled to as a normal service retirement based upon the firefighter's salary and service at the time of death. The widow's benefit is 75% of the benefit the firefighter was receiving at the time of death if the firefighter was retired. Children's benefits until age 22 are 11.25% of the firefighter's average highest 60 months' pay if there is a surviving spouse. If there is no surviving spouse, children receive 22.50% of the firefighter's average highest 60 months' pay.

There are four Deferred Retirement Option Plans (DROP) and a 100% joint and survivor option.

DROP 1 allows a firefighter to contract with the fund to retire while he/she continues to be employed as a regular firefighter. His/her benefit and contributions are accumulated in a separate account with interest. DROP 1 may last no longer than three years at which time he/she leaves the Fire Department, receives his/her accumulated lump sum and begins receiving benefits as contracted for three years earlier.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (continued)1. Plan Description (continued)

DROP 2 is a reverse plan whereby the firefighter contracts to receive 90% of his/her normal retirement benefit and receives as a lump sum the reduced monthly benefit multiplied by 24 months.

DROP 3 allows a firefighter with at least 20 years of service and age 50 to declare his/her effective retirement date as no earlier than the date he/she actually had 20 years of service and was at least 50 years old. He/she receives a lump sum consisting of the benefit as of the effective date, his/her contributions since that date and interest thereon. A firefighter can DROP back to no more than three years. The 100% joint and survivor option allows the firefighter and his/her spouse to receive the same benefit for life, the normal benefit being reduced by 10% plus 0.4% per year that the beneficiary's age is less than the firefighter's age and minus 0.4% that the beneficiary's age is greater than the firefighter's. All benefits are subject to the IRS Sec. 415 limitation. Additionally, there is a \$10,000 death benefit for a beneficiary and a \$500 monthly supplement for the firefighter who retires at or after age 50 with 20 years of service or more. A 2% COLA is incorporated the January following 5 years of actual receipt of benefits and physical departure from the Fire Department. Under this plan, Midland firefighters are required to contribute 13.2% of their pay to the fund.

DROP 4 provides a Combined (Forward and Retroactive) DROP plan benefit. This option states that the firefighter must retire within three years of his Combined (Forward and Retroactive) DROP. The monthly benefit he will receive is determined based upon his salary and service at the beginning of the DROP period. At the conclusion of the DROP period, the firefighter will be paid an amount which is the sum of his employee contributions from the Forward DROP portion of the period plus the product of his monthly benefit amount times the number of months of the Forward DROP portion of the Combined (Forward and Retroactive) DROP period.

The plan was amended on October 1, 2008 to include a cost of living adjustment. Eligible firefighters and beneficiaries will receive payment on August 1 following the fifth full audited year of receipt of benefits by a firefighter and following a firefighter's physical departure from the Fire Department.

The City of Midland is statutorily required to make contributions that will equal the lesser of 9.00% or the firefighters' contribution rate. However,

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (continued)

1. Plan Description (continued)

the City makes contributions equal to 20.20% of pay as authorized by Ordinance 8834 that adopted the Fiscal Year 2010 budget that incorporated the increase above the statutory rate. The benefit and contribution provisions of this plan, other than the City's contribution rate, are authorized by the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act (TELFRA).

a. Basis of Accounting – The Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The fund's fiscal year is a calendar year. Employee and employer contributions are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are received by the Fund for benefit purposes but reported as accrued in the audited statements. Benefits paid and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

b. Method Used to Value Investments – The Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund's investments are reported at fair value. Investments in securities traded on a national securities exchange are valued based on the latest quoted market price as of each year-end. Investments that are not traded on a national securities exchange are valued at their fair values determined by the Trustees based on the market values of similar investments or on the basis of information obtained from qualified sources such as the custodial bank trust department, brokers, pricing services or appraisers.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Plan Asset Matters

In accordance with the policy of stating investments at market value, the amount reflected as the net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value represents the net changes in market values from the beginning of the year or date of purchase (whichever is later) to the end of the year, adjusted for securities sold during the year. The fund has investments in AIM STIT Government and Agency and Westwood Trust Smid Cap Equity that represent 5% or more of the Fund's net assets. The fair value of these investments is \$4,638,617 and \$8,080,986, respectively. The Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund adopted the current plan effective October 1, 2000, amended November 1, 2002 and October 1, 2008.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (continued)3. Funding Status and Progress

The Fund is required by statute to conduct actuarial studies once every three years and conducted the last study December 31, 2009 for the plan in effect at that time. The following disclosures relative to the funding and progress of the plan are made for the plan in effect and for the plan year ended December 31, 2009.

The funding policy of the Fund requires contributions equal to 13.2% of pay by the firefighters and 20.2% of pay by the City of Midland, effective October 1, 2007.

While the contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, State law requires that a qualified actuary must approve each plan of benefits adopted by the Fund. The actuary certifies that the contribution commitments by the firefighters and the City provide an adequate financing arrangement.

Contributions by the City were \$2,348,033, or 20.2% of covered payroll of \$11,623,928, as required by the actuarial valuation. Total payroll for fiscal year 2010 was \$46,133,089. Annual FRRF pension cost, NPO and related information for the last three years are as follows:

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
ARC	\$ 2,348,033	\$ 2,200,513	\$ 1,946,855
Annual pension cost	2,348,033	2,200,513	1,946,855
Contributions made	2,348,033	2,200,513	1,946,855
Change in NPO	-	-	-
NPO, beginning of year	-	-	-
NPO, end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Contributions as a percentage of annual pension cost	100%	100%	100%
Actuarial valuation date	December 31, 2009	N/A	December 31, 2007
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal	N/A	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level % of payroll	N/A	Level % of payroll
Asset valuation method	Smoothed market value	Fair value	Fair value
Amortization period	41.2 years open	N/A	30 years open
Actuarial assumptions:			
Investment rate of return	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Inflation rate	3.00%	3.50%	3.50%
Cost-of-living adjustments	2.00% after 5 years	2.00%	2.00%
Projected salary increases	11.50%–6.00%	3.50%–6.00%	3.50%–6.00%

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

B. Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (continued)

3. Funding Status and Progress

As of December 31, 2009, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 78.1% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$90.3 million, and the actuarial value of assets was \$70.6 million, resulting in an UAAL of \$19.8 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$11.9 million, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 166.2%.

The required supplementary information reporting the six-year historical trend information relative to the FRRF's funding progress and employer contributions is presented in the RSI Section of the City's CAFR, following the notes.

C. Deferred Compensation

The City offers all employees a deferred-compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

In compliance with the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 and the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, the nature of assets held by the U.S. Conference of Mayors and Hartford Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company is assets held in trust by the plan providers for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries. The City retains no rights to plan assets or property nor has any liability for those assets.

D. Flexible Spending Account

The City offers all employees a flexible spending account, known as a cafeteria plan, which was established under Section 125 of the IRS code. Administration of the plan is contracted to a third party administrator. Employee contributions are transferred to the administrator and posted to a debit card which the employee may use to pay for qualified medical expenses. The City retains no assets or liabilities of the plan.

E. Health Reimbursement Account

The City established a Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105-106 for employees who participate in the City's health insurance program. Administration of the plan is handled by a third party administrator. The City contributes \$750 per year for each eligible

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)E. Health Reimbursement Account (continued)

employee to pay medical expenses which meet the guidelines of the City's HRA plan. Reimbursement dollars received by the employee are tax free and unspent dollars can be rolled over from year to year.

F. Other Postemployment Retirement Benefits (OPEB)1. Plan Description

The City OPEB plan is a single-employer defined benefit "substantive plan" as understood by past practices of the employer and its employees. City employees are eligible for retiree medical benefits if they are eligible for retirement plan benefits under the provisions of the Texas Municipal Retirement System or the City of Midland Fireman's Relief and Retirement Fund. Generally, employees eligible for retiree medical benefits are employees who retire with 25 years of service at any age or those employees who retire at age 60 with 10 years of service. Eligible participants include eligible spouses. The eligible member shall not be gainfully employed if receiving benefits from this plan. The City OPEB plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Benefits are payable through a self-insured plan for eligible retirees and spouses until age 65. A Medicare Supplement Plan is available for eligible retirees and spouses who are age 65 and over.

2. Funding Policy

The City of Midland allows retired employees to enroll in the City's health insurance plan. The City pays a fixed dollar amount toward the cost of group health coverage, based upon length of service (as of September 30, 2010, the amounts were \$247 per month for the retiree with 25 or more years service, \$221 for less than 25 years service, \$184 for less than 20 years service, and \$110 for 10 years or less service) or will provide a fixed dollar amount toward the purchase of a Medicare supplement policy (as of September 30, 2010, the amount was \$60 per month) if the retiree is eligible for Medicare. City contributions for these postemployment retirement benefits are strictly discretionary and are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. OPEB contributions during the year ended September 30, 2010 were \$501,795, and there were 289 retirees participating in the plan at that date. The retired employees are required to pay the balance of their respective health plan contributions or premiums to participate in either plan.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

F. Other Postemployment Retirement Benefits (OPEB)

3. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and the changes in the City's net OPEB obligation.

	<u>OPEB</u>
Annual required contribution	\$5,199,374
Interest on net OPEB obligation	134,768
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(222,516)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	5,111,625
Contributions made	<u>501,795</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	4,609,830
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of the year	<u>4,492,264</u>
Net OPEB obligation – end	<u>\$9,102,094</u>

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2010 and the preceding year were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Costs</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
2009	\$4,970,163	9.6%	\$4,492,264
2010	5,111,625	9.8%	\$9,102,094

Funded Status and Funding Progress

The date of the most recent actuarial valuation date is May 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$47,972,658, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$46,133,089, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 104%. Actuarial values of the program involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions of the probability of occurrence of events far into the future.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

F. Other Postemployment Retirement Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

3. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (continued)

Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare costs trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the program and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information (only two years presented in this year following implementation) about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the May 2010, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 3.0 percent investment rate of return and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 11 percent initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.5 percent after seven years. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at September 30, 2010, was thirty years.

G. Voluntary Separation Incentive Program

During fiscal year 2010, the City offered a Voluntary Separation Incentive Program (VSIP) for employees having at least five years of service as of January 1, 2010. On a first come/first served basis, the City offered up to twelve weeks of regular pay for up to twenty employees who would sign a VSIP Agreement. The VSIP offered one week of regular pay per year of service with the City of Midland, offering a minimum incentive of five weeks and a maximum of twelve weeks. Beginning March 9, 2010, employees who wished to take advantage of the VSIP submitted their signed agreement to Administrative Services and had seven calendar days to revoke their decision. The offering expired March 31, 2010. As of that date, six employees had accepted the

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

G. Voluntary Separation Incentive Program (continued)

arrangement at a total cost to the City of \$91,567. The following chart discloses amounts paid by fund:

	<u>Base Pay Incentive</u>	<u>Social Security/ Medicare</u>	<u>Retirement Contributions</u>	<u>Total Incentive</u>
General Fund	\$ 57,526	\$ 3,506	\$ 12,577	\$ 73,609
Water and Sewer Fund	13,807	1,056	3,095	17,958
	<u>\$ 71,333</u>	<u>\$ 4,562</u>	<u>\$ 15,672</u>	<u>\$ 91,567</u>

8. Operating Leases

The City enters in operating leases involving terminal space and other airport facilities at Midland International Airport. Additionally, the City has entered into an operating lease for use of and naming rights for the Citibank Ballpark and Grande Stadium at the Scharbauer Sports Complex. Current year income for these leases was \$3,157,591 and \$318,224 for the Airport and Sports Complex, respectively. Minimum future rentals on noncancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2010 for each of the five subsequent fiscal years and in five-year increments thereafter are as follows:

Fiscal Year(s) Ending September 30	Airport Minimum Future Rentals	Sports Complex Minimum Future Rentals	Total Minimum Future Rentals
2011	\$ 2,508,072	\$ 315,848	\$ 2,823,920
2012	1,155,724	228,755	1,384,479
2013	227,345	253,790	481,135
2014	167,772	228,790	396,562
2015	94,700	228,790	323,490
2016–2020	486,411	994,095	1,480,506
2021–2025	520,848	465,567	986,415
2026–2030	563,893	48,750	612,643
2031–2035	594,025	-	594,025
2036–2037	241,054	-	241,054
Total	<u>\$ 6,559,844</u>	<u>\$ 2,764,385</u>	<u>\$ 9,324,229</u>

In general, the City's leasing arrangements for operating leases are as follows:

Airport

A. Airline Exclusive Space and Joint Use Space

Scheduled airlines operating at Midland International Airport are required to sign a standard airline/airport use and lease agreement. These agreements allow the signatory airline the use of certain premises and facilities and the exercise of

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

8. Operating Leases (continued)

certain rights and privileges at the Midland International Airport in connection with the operation of an air transportation system.

Terminal building joint use and exclusive rates are currently \$20.50 per square foot per year (s.f.y.). The rate used to calculate the amount of rent to be paid by the airline to the City shall be reviewed annually and may be adjusted if the Airport's financial data for the Airport System Cost/Revenue indicates such need. In no event shall the square footage rate be less than \$20.50 per s.f.y.

All current airline lease agreements will terminate at midnight on January 31, 2012, unless terminated sooner according to various provisions within each agreement.

B. Fixed Base Operator (FBO) Leased Space

Currently, there are two Commercial Fixed Base Operator City-owned building/facility/land lease agreements between the Department of Airports and the existing FBOs.

The first lease agreement for properties located at Midland Airpark expires April 30, 2014. Rental rates for this lease vary by location with ground rental at \$0.05 per s.f.y. and building rentals from \$0.11 to \$1.13 per s.f.y. This agreement allows for rent to be adjusted annually, beginning January 1, 2009, to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

The second lease is for ground rental at Midland International Airport (MAF). This lease expires December 31, 2037. Rental rates for this lease are currently at \$0.056 s.f.y. This lease provides for annual rental adjustments based on percentage increases in annual general aviation and military fuel sales. This lease also incorporates minimum base rental increases every five years throughout the term of this agreement. In no event will rental be adjusted below \$0.05 s.f.y.

C. Rental Car Facilities Lease Space

Car rental concessionaires operating at MAF are required to sign a standard Car Rental Concession agreement. These agreements guarantee minimum monthly/annual payments to the Airport and allow the concessionaire the use of certain premises and the exercise of certain rights, privileges and uses therein, as necessary to provide car rental service on the property at the Airport.

Minimum annual guarantee amounts are reviewed annually and adjusted as follows: the minimum annual guarantee will be the greater of the base year, or 85% of the previous year's actual rent payments. In no event will the annual guarantee be lower than the base year. All Car Rental Concession agreements expire January 31, 2011.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

8. Operating Leases (continued)

D. Terminal Building Concession Lease Space

Restaurant and Gift Shop Concessionaires operating at MAF are required to sign a standard Concession agreement. These agreements guarantee minimum monthly/annual payments to the Airport and allow the concessionaire to use certain premises and exercise certain rights, privileges, and uses therein, as necessary to provide restaurant and gift shop services on the property at the Airport.

Minimum annual guarantee amounts are reviewed annually and adjusted as follows: the minimum annual guarantee will be the greater of the base year, or 85% of the previous year's actual rent payments. Minimum annual guarantees are subject to CPI adjustment every five years. In no event will the annual guarantee be lower than the base year. Restaurant and gift shop agreements expire September 30, 2012.

Scharbauer Sports Complex

A. Citibank Ballpark Use Lease

The Citibank Ballpark use lease is a lease between Midland Sports, Inc. and the City with an initial 20-year term beginning April 1, 2002, and ending March 30, 2022, with two 5-year options to renew. The lease is noncancelable during the initial 20-year term. The lease agreement is for rights to use Citibank Ballpark and executive office space and requires a good faith effort to play 68 home games each year by a AA major league baseball franchise. The lease rate was \$4,160 per month, due on the first day of each month, until May 1, 2007 when the rate increased to \$4,165 per month. The lease rate shall increase to \$4,170 and \$4,175 on May 1, 2012 and May 1, 2017, respectively. An additional lump-sum lease fee of \$50,000 per year is due on September 30 of each year for the first 15 years of the initial 20-year lease term. 15% of net concession sales is payable to the City during the term of the lease.

B. Citibank Ballpark Naming Rights

The Citibank naming rights license agreement is an agreement between the City and Citibank Texas to name the baseball stadium at the Scharbauer Sports Complex Citibank Ballpark. The full term of this agreement is 25 years and is divided into five units of 5 years each. The first 5 years is the initial term, the next 5 years is the second term, and so on through the fifth term of the agreement. The agreement requires payments of \$385,000, \$414,856, \$469,371, \$450,000, and \$450,000 during the initial through fifth terms, respectively.

The agreement is cancelable any time during the initial or second terms upon payment of \$150,000 to the City. Additionally, the agreement is cancelable at the

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

8. Operating Leases (continued)

Scharbauer Sports Complex (continued)

B. Citibank Ballpark Naming Rights

end of the first or second terms upon proper written notification to the City by Citibank and payment of any additional license payments due during the term plus \$25,000. The agreement is cancelable at any time during the final three terms of the agreement upon one year written notice with no penalties.

C. Grande Stadium Use Lease

The Grande Stadium, a football/soccer stadium, use lease is a noncancelable lease between Midland Independent School District (MISD) and the City for use of the football/soccer stadium. The stadium is to be the home stadium of all MISD football and soccer teams and may be used by MISD for other MISD events with the consent of the City. The lease term is 20 years, August 1, 2002 through July 31, 2022. Under the terms of the lease, MISD is to pay the City \$50,000 per year rent plus a \$30,000 per year operating contribution plus 50% of net concession revenue. Subsequent to the initial five-year period of the lease and at every subsequent five-year period, the annual rent shall be adjusted based upon the change in the CPI - All Urban Consumers, All Items, Dallas - Fort Worth Area.

D. Grande Communications Naming Rights

The Grande Communications naming rights license agreement is an agreement between the City and Grande Communications - ClearSource, Inc. to name the football/soccer stadium at the Scharbauer Sports Complex Grande Communications Stadium. The full term of the agreement is 25 years. The agreement required payment of \$30,000 on or before December 1, 2002 and \$48,750 per year for the remaining term of the agreement. These payments are due on June 1 of each year with the first payment due June 1, 2003, and the final payment due on June 1, 2026. The agreement is noncancelable during the term of the agreement, except in the event of default as defined in the agreement, by either party.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of debt transactions, including current portion, for the year ended September 30, 2010:

	Balance at October 1, 2009	Increase	Decrease	Balance at September 30, 2010	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 7,609,852	\$ -	\$ (1,420,065)	\$ 6,189,787	\$ 1,457,808
Certificates of Obligation	23,875,000	-	(1,035,000)	22,840,000	1,275,000
Plus Deferred Amounts for issuance premiums	421,556	-	(72,052)	349,504	62,230
Less Deferred Amounts on Refunding	(11,993)	-	3,681	(8,312)	(2,966)
Total Bonds Payable	<u>31,894,415</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,523,436)</u>	<u>29,370,979</u>	<u>2,792,072</u>
Rebatable Arbitrage	42,931	-	(42,931)	-	-
Notes Payable	525,000	-	(75,000)	450,000	80,000
Compensated Absences Liability	5,491,061	4,786,134	(4,615,497)	5,661,698	3,825,461
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	3,771,256	4,282,576	(395,567)	7,658,265	-
Self-Insurance Liability	<u>3,350,637</u>	<u>7,350,328</u>	<u>(7,468,631)</u>	<u>3,232,334</u>	<u>1,154,432</u>
Total Governmental Activity Long-term Debt	<u>\$ 45,075,300</u>	<u>\$ 16,419,038</u>	<u>\$ (15,121,062)</u>	<u>\$ 46,373,276</u>	<u>\$ 7,851,965</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Water and Sewer:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 15,895,000	\$ -	\$ (1,570,000)	\$ 14,325,000	\$ 1,640,000
Certificates of Obligation	51,400,000	-	(1,325,000)	50,075,000	1,380,000
Plus Deferred Amounts for issuance premiums	1,419,561	-	(47,156)	1,372,405	53,989
Airport:					
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	9,790,000	-	(1,215,000)	8,575,000	1,265,000
Less Deferred Amounts on Refunding	(7,666)	-	1,966	(5,700)	(1,733)
Sports Complex:					
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	26,390,000	-	(925,000)	25,465,000	1,770,000
Less Deferred Amounts on Refunding	(1,339,480)	-	187,717	(1,151,763)	(179,920)
Certificates of Obligation	2,710,000	-	(855,000)	1,855,000	85,000
Nonmajor Fund:					
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	455,149	-	(84,936)	370,213	87,192
Plus Deferred Amounts on Refunding	7,648	-	(2,319)	5,329	1,877
Total Bonds Payable	<u>106,720,212</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,834,728)</u>	<u>100,885,484</u>	<u>6,101,405</u>
Water and Sewer Fund:					
Rebatable Arbitrage	303,426	-	(303,426)	-	-
Notes Payable	35,400	-	(35,400)	-	-
Compensated Absences Liability	354,211	276,195	(298,997)	331,409	218,082
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	369,263	441,918	(68,982)	742,199	-
Sanitation Fund:					
Closure/postclosure care	9,130,639	491,997	-	9,622,636	-
Compensated Absences Liability	105,812	115,176	(105,521)	115,467	78,093
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	180,140	199,431	(25,180)	354,391	-
Airport Fund:					
Compensated Absences Liability	172,165	181,089	(153,478)	199,776	134,028
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	130,276	146,212	(12,066)	264,422	-
Nonmajor Fund:					
Compensated Absences Liability	60,103	36,721	(26,235)	70,589	44,294
Other Postemployment Benefits Payable	<u>41,329</u>	<u>41,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,817</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Business-Type Activity Long-term Debt	<u>\$ 117,602,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,930,227</u>	<u>\$ (6,864,013)</u>	<u>\$ 112,669,190</u>	<u>\$ 6,575,902</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Long-term debt at September 30, 2010 consists of the following issues:

	Original Issue	Interest Rates	Final Maturity Date	Principal Outstanding	Annual Principal Installments	Call Provisions
General obligation bonds serviced						
by tax revenues:						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	\$ 7,708,926	2.50–3.00%	2016	\$ 6,189,787	\$ 570,857–1,486,115	1
Total				<u>\$ 6,189,787</u>		
Certificates of obligation serviced						
by tax revenues:						
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2003	\$ 4,950,000	3.25–4.00%	2018	3,090,000	\$ 330,000–450,000	5
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2005	4,950,000	3.50–4.00%	2020	3,670,000	310,000–435,000	6
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2007	6,910,000	4.00–5.00%	2027	6,390,000	260,000–530,000	8
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2009	9,855,000	3.00–4.25%	2029	9,690,000	375,000–700,000	10
Total				<u>\$ 22,840,000</u>		
Notes payable:						
HUD Section 108 Note Payable	\$ 1,045,000	5.80–6.25%	2015	\$ 450,000	\$ 80,000–100,000	3
General obligation bonds serviced						
by Enterprise Fund revenues:						
Airport Fund:						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A	\$ 13,160,000	4.00–5.00%	2016	\$ 8,575,000	1,265,000–1,605,000	1
Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund:						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B	28,970,000	3.40–5.00%	2022	25,465,000	1,770,000–2,800,000	7
Nonmajor Fund:						
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	461,074	2.50–3.00%	2016	370,213	34,143–88,885	1
Total				<u>\$ 34,410,213</u>		
Certificates of obligation serviced						
by Enterprise Fund revenues:						
Water and Sewer Fund:						
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	\$ 4,995,000	4.00–4.25%	2016	\$ 3,170,000	\$ 480,000–585,000	1
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2007	48,595,000	4.00–5.00%	2037	46,905,000	900,000–3,035,000	9
Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund:						
Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue, Series 2001A	2,500,000	4.75–5.375%	2030	1,855,000	85,000–120,000	4
Total				<u>\$ 51,930,000</u>		
Revenue bonds:						
Waterworks and Sewer Fund Senior Lien Bonds:						
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2002	\$ 10,460,000	4.25–5.00%	2013	\$ 3,560,000	1,130,000–1,245,000	1
Total				3,560,000		
Waterworks and Sewer Fund Junior Lien Bonds, Series 1999						
Total	\$ 15,285,000	Variable Rate	2024	10,765,000	\$ 510,000–1,095,000	2
Total				<u>\$ 14,325,000</u>		

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Call provisions for long-term debt of the City are as follows:

1. The bonds are not optional for redemption prior to maturity.
2. Callable as a whole or in part prior to maturity on any interest payment date upon not less than ten days' notice to the Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation and Ameritrust Corporation, National Association, Dallas, Texas at par plus accrued interest.
3. The aggregate principal amount of the note or any unpaid principal amount may be defeased in whole or in part as of any principal due date.
4. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2012 through 2030, on March 1, 2011, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
5. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2012 through 2018, on March 1, 2011, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
6. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2015 through 2020, on March 1, 2014, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
7. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2017 through 2022, on March 1, 2016, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
8. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2018 through 2027, on March 1, 2017, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
9. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2018 through 2037, on March 1, 2017, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.
10. Callable as a whole or in part, bonds maturing 2020 through 2029, on March 1, 2019, or on any interest payment date thereafter at par plus accrued interest.

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding as of September 30, 2010, including interest payments of approximately \$56,264,898, follow. Due to the nature of the self-insurance liability and the compensated absences liability, annual requirements to amortize such obligations are not determinable and have not been included in the following summary. The City intends to retire all of the long-term debt associated with governmental activities, other than bonds payable and certificates of obligation, from General Fund revenues as it has done in prior years. Debt associated with business-type activities will be retired with revenues generated by those activities.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

City of Midland, Texas  
Debt Service Requirements to Maturity  
September 30, 2010

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Supported by General Government			Supported by Enterprise Funds						Total All Debt Service Requirements
	General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Notes Payable			Revenue Bonds		General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Notes Payable				
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total		
2011	\$ 2,812,808	\$ 1,040,860	\$ 3,853,668	\$ 1,640,000	\$ 198,017	\$ 4,587,192	\$ 3,955,562	\$ 10,380,771	\$ 14,234,439	
2012	2,891,115	954,843	3,845,958	1,730,000	148,575	4,758,885	3,770,040	10,407,500	14,253,458	
2013	2,578,125	868,080	3,446,205	1,820,000	87,820	4,946,875	3,557,488	10,412,183	13,858,388	
2014	2,482,154	782,916	3,265,070	610,000	23,978	5,167,846	3,321,469	9,123,293	12,388,363	
2015	2,140,857	701,895	2,842,752	645,000	22,292	5,399,143	3,069,215	9,135,650	11,978,402	
2016	2,124,728	622,298	2,747,026	685,000	20,505	5,655,272	2,807,657	9,168,434	11,915,460	
2017	1,600,000	554,643	2,154,643	725,000	18,611	3,605,000	2,575,539	6,924,150	9,078,793	
2018	1,660,000	493,518	2,153,518	770,000	16,603	3,770,000	2,409,245	6,965,848	9,119,366	
2019	1,260,000	439,674	1,699,674	815,000	14,473	3,915,000	2,251,731	6,996,204	8,695,878	
2020	1,310,000	390,198	1,700,198	865,000	12,216	4,100,000	2,067,590	7,044,806	8,745,004	
2021	910,000	345,985	1,255,985	920,000	9,819	4,275,000	1,859,424	7,064,243	8,320,228	
2022	950,000	309,575	1,259,575	975,000	7,273	2,380,000	1,702,939	5,065,212	6,324,787	
2023	985,000	271,043	1,256,043	1,030,000	4,579	1,615,000	1,616,790	4,266,369	5,522,412	
2024	1,030,000	228,625	1,258,625	1,095,000	1,725	1,695,000	1,539,103	4,330,828	5,589,453	
2025	1,075,000	182,110	1,257,110	-	-	1,780,000	1,451,900	3,231,900	4,489,010	
2026	1,125,000	133,030	1,258,030	-	-	1,875,000	1,360,178	3,235,178	4,493,208	
2027	1,175,000	82,703	1,257,703	-	-	1,965,000	1,268,475	3,233,475	4,491,178	
2028	670,000	43,653	713,653	-	-	2,055,000	1,177,128	3,232,128	3,945,781	
2029	700,000	14,875	714,875	-	-	2,155,000	1,081,441	3,236,441	3,951,316	
2030	-	-	-	-	-	2,260,000	975,724	3,235,724	3,235,724	
2031	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	862,750	3,112,750	3,112,750	
2032	-	-	-	-	-	2,365,000	747,375	3,112,375	3,112,375	
2033	-	-	-	-	-	2,485,000	626,125	3,111,125	3,111,125	
2034	-	-	-	-	-	2,615,000	498,625	3,113,625	3,113,625	
2035	-	-	-	-	-	2,745,000	364,625	3,109,625	3,109,625	
2036	-	-	-	-	-	2,885,000	223,875	3,108,875	3,108,875	
2037	-	-	-	-	-	3,035,000	75,875	3,110,875	3,110,875	
	<u>\$ 29,479,787</u>	<u>\$ 8,460,524</u>	<u>\$ 37,940,311</u>	<u>\$ 14,325,000</u>	<u>\$ 586,486</u>	<u>\$ 86,340,213</u>	<u>\$ 47,217,888</u>	<u>\$ 148,469,587</u>	<u>\$ 186,409,898</u>	

The City issues general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The City is restricted by City Charter to a maximum of \$2.00 on each \$100.00 of appraised valuation. The City's current tax levy is \$0.0593 per \$100.00 valuation for the payment of debt. The Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas and the Charter of the City of Midland do not provide for a legal debt limit. However, a limit of 8% of assessed value has been recommended by the Finance Advisory Board of the City of Midland and has been adopted by the City Council as a guideline of safe debt limit. This guideline provides the City with a debt margin of \$398,357,288.

The City has also issued certificates of obligation to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities owned and operated by the enterprise funds of the City. These certificates of obligation are supported by revenues of the respective enterprise funds and appropriately recorded as liabilities of the appropriate fund. There are a number of restrictions and requirements contained in the various indentures. Management believes that the City is in compliance with such restrictions and requirements at September 30, 2010.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The ordinances authorizing the Waterworks and Sewer System Senior Lien Revenue Bonds stipulate that the City will deposit, in addition to principal and interest requirements, certain amounts in a reserve fund until the balance of such fund is an amount not less than the average annual principal and interest requirements of all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured calculated (i) on a Fiscal Year Basis and (ii) as of the dated date of the last series of Bonds Similarly Secured (after giving effect to the issuance and delivery of such Bonds Similarly Secured) and after the delivery of the last series of Bonds Similarly Secured, calculated as of the first day of each Fiscal Year following the delivery of the last series of Bonds Similarly Secured. In such calculations, a fractional part of a Fiscal Year shall be treated as if it were a full Fiscal Year. The amount in the above-defined reserve fund is \$1,297,571. Amounts in the reserve fund are to be used to pay principal and interest on outstanding bonds at any time sufficient funds are not available in the bond interest and redemption fund. The ordinances also stipulate that there shall be deposited into the bond interest and redemption fund such amounts as will be sufficient to pay the next maturing principal and interest on outstanding bonds. Amounts in the reserve fund and interest and redemption fund at September 30, 2010 are adequate to meet reserve requirements and the City is in compliance with the various requirements of the bond ordinances at that date.

On May 1, 1993, the City issued \$14,300,000 of City of Midland, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 for the purpose of financing construction of improvements and extensions to the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system and funding an amount to be held in reserve. The bonds were scheduled to mature over a 20-year period and had interest rates ranging from 5.0% to 7.0%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) ranged from \$883,975 to \$1,345,125. All issues of these bonds subsequent to the March 2003 payment of \$740,000 have been defeased by placing proceeds from the Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2002, in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future principal and interest payments on the bonds. As of September 30, 2010, there is \$3,615,000 in aggregate principal, with an interest rate of 5.5%, of the refunded principal of these bonds outstanding.

On June 1, 1996, the City issued \$8,730,000 of City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 for the purpose of financing the expansion of and improvements to the City's primary wastewater treatment plant and funding an amount to be held in reserve. The bonds mature over a 20-year period and have interest rates ranging from 2.85% to 4.85%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) range from \$596,077 to \$673,453. All issues of these bonds subsequent to the May 2007 payment of \$425,000 have been defeased by placing proceeds from the City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future principal and interest payments on the bonds. As of September 30, 2010, there is \$3,425,000 in aggregate of the refunded principal of these bonds outstanding, with interest rates ranging from 4.65% to 4.85%.

On December 1, 1999, the City of Midland sold \$15,285,000 of Waterworks and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 to the Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation for the purpose of providing \$11,860,000 of the Series 1999 Bonds in exchange for

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

and to refund the City's outstanding \$11,860,000 Waterworks and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Bonds Series 1989 and to provide \$3,425,000 to be used in conjunction with other City funds to fund acquisition extensions, construction, improvements or repair of the City's water and sewer system, fully fund the Junior Lien Bond Reserve Fund, and pay costs associated with issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds mature over a 25-year period and bear a variable interest rate determined weekly equal to the "Adjustable Interest Rate" as defined in the ordinance. Summarized, the adjustable interest rate is that rate which, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent, is the lowest interest rate that will permit the agent to sell the bonds at par plus accrued interest in the secondary market. The adjustable interest rate has a maximum rate of 15% per year over the life of the bond and no minimum rate. As defined by the ordinance, "maximum annual debt service requirements" for these bonds shall be calculated at 6% per annum for the purpose of compliance with bond covenants. Interest is payable on the first Wednesday of each month.

The \$11,860,000 Series 1999 Bonds issued to exchange and refund the outstanding \$11,860,000 Series 1989 Bonds provided for a par exchange of bonds with variable interest rates determined on the same basis for both Series 1999 and Series 1989 bonds. As a result of this exchange and refunding, the City recognized no economic gain or loss.

The ordinance authorizing the Series 1999 Bonds required that the City establish a reserve fund of \$1,528,500, which is 10% of this issue. Additionally, the ordinance authorizing the Series 1999 Bonds required that a \$5,000,000 Water and Sewer Rate Stabilization Fund be established and used for any lawful Water and Sewer System purpose to stabilize rates and charges of the System. Covenants require that, should the Rate Stabilization Fund be drawn below \$5,000,000, system net revenues be deposited in the Rate Stabilization Fund so that a balance of \$5,000,000 is attained no later than three years following the date it was first drawn below \$5,000,000. Amounts in the Reserve Fund and Rate Stabilization Fund at September 30, 2010 are adequate to meet ordinance requirements, and the City is in compliance with the various other covenants of the bond ordinance at that date.

On March 1, 2000, the City issued \$35,900,000 of Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for the construction of a football/soccer stadium and baseball stadium, and related infrastructure, streets, water and sewer facilities, landscaping, land acquisition, automobile parking facilities and other related infrastructure and improvements and paying professional services related to such project and the financing of such project. The bonds mature over a 30-year period and have interest rates ranging from 4.85% to 6.10%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) ranged from \$1,058,565 to \$2,610,413. On January 24, 2006, the City advance refunded \$30,250,000 of this issue.

On November 27, 2000, the City entered into a contract for Loan Guarantee Assistance under Section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as Amended, 42 U.S.C., Section 108 in the amount of \$1,045,000 for the purpose of paying costs of aiding in the establishment of an Advanced Technology Center to provide secondary and post secondary education opportunities using innovative technology and pay professional services rendered in

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

relation to such project and the financing thereof. The terms of the contract require 15 annual principal payments with interest payments made semiannually. Interest payments from the date of the contract through August 9, 2001 were at a variable rate of the London Interbank Offered Rate plus 20 basis points. At August 9, 2001, Trust Certificates guaranteed by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development were sold by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development and interest rates on the outstanding maturities under the contract were fixed at rates ranging from 3.66% to 6.25%. Annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) range from \$79,297 to \$109,476. All required payments made under the contract will be made using Water and Sewer Fund revenues. As of September 30, 2010, there is \$450,000 in aggregate principal of this loan outstanding.

On May 1, 2001, the City issued \$2,500,000 of Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001A for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for construction improvement and acquisition of public works and equipment for the construction of a football/soccer stadium and baseball stadium, and related infrastructure, streets, water and sewer facilities, landscaping, land acquisition, automobile parking facilities, other related infrastructure, and improvements and professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof. The bonds mature over a 29-year period and have interest rates ranging from 4.000% to 5.375%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) range from \$41,657 to \$188,670.

On May 15, 2002, the City entered into a refunding transaction whereby \$10,460,000 of Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2002, with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%, were issued to call for redemption all outstanding Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 maturities subsequent to May 1, 2003, principal amount of \$10,035,000, at the May 1, 2003 payment date, and as such, these maturities are not included in the City's basic financial statements. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt was \$399,272. This amount was deferred and is being amortized as a component of interest expense over the life of the refunding bonds. The refunding bonds mature over an 11-year period and have annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranging from \$509,792 to \$1,307,250.

As registrar for the Series 1993 Refunded Obligations, The Bank of New York, New York, caused appropriate notation to be made so registered bond holders received proper notice of such redemption as permitted by the bond ordinances. The City placed in escrow with the J. P. Morgan Chase Bank of New York, New York, \$10,411,489, net bond proceeds of \$10,365,148 plus \$46,341 of additional City funds, to be used to purchase \$10,410,309 of U.S. Treasury Notes with principal amounts of \$10,004,000 and interest rates of 5.75%, maturing on April 30, 2003, such that the principal amount of the U.S. Treasury Notes plus interest at April 30, 2003, were sufficient to call all outstanding maturities of the Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1993. This refunding transaction resulted in a \$448,706 savings on debt service payments with a present value savings, economic gain, of \$323,097.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

On February 15, 2003, the City issued \$4,950,000 of Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for construction, improvement, and acquisition of public works and equipment for traffic signage and signalization, streets, including paving and drainage, park improvements, Midland Center Facilities improvements, downtown Midland improvements (curb and gutter construction and improvement, landscape improvements, and traffic signs and signalization), and paying for professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing of such projects. The bonds mature over a 15-year period and have interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%.

On July 1, 2004, the City assumed a \$55,100 note payable to the Texas Water Development Board on behalf of the Pecan Acres Water Supply Corporation. This was part of the annexation agreement between the City and Saddle Club Ranch Estates. The terms of the contract required quarterly principal and interest payments through October 1, 2015. Annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranged from \$1,885 to \$7,468. Required payments under the contract were made using Water and Sewer Fund revenues. All outstanding maturities of the note were redeemed on April 1, 2010.

On February 15, 2005, the City issued \$4,950,000 of Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for construction, improvement, and acquisition of public works and equipment for public safety equipment, streets, including paving, drainage, traffic signage and signalization, park improvements, improvements to City facilities (including fire station site study and design, Martin Luther King, Jr. Community Center improvements, Doug Russell Pool Bathhouse renovations, and HVAC upgrades at City Hall) downtown Midland improvements (including Downtown Master Plan development and streetscape improvements), and paying for professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing of such projects. The bonds mature over a 15-year period and have interest rates ranging from 3.50% to 4.00%.

On February 1, 2006, the City entered into a refunding transaction whereby \$13,160,000 of City of Midland, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A, with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%, were issued to call for redemption all outstanding Airport Subordinate Lien Revenue and Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 1996 maturities subsequent to the March 1, 2006 payment date, principal amount, \$13,415,000, on February 23, 2006, and as such, these 1996 maturities are not included in the City's basic financial statements. The refunding bonds mature over a ten-year period and have annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranging from \$366,277 to \$1,642,050. The refunding transaction resulted in a debt service savings of \$1,346,451 and a present value benefit of \$1,069,423 to the City. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt was \$461,208. This amount was deferred and is being amortized as a component of interest expense over the life of the refunding bonds, which is the same as the life of the refunded debt.

On February 1, 2006, the City entered into a refunding transaction whereby \$28,970,000 of City of Midland, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B, with interest rates ranging from 3.40% to 5.00%, were issued to advance refund City of Midland, Texas, Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2000, dated March 1, 2000, maturing

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

on March 1 in each of the years 2011 through 2030, inclusive, and aggregating in the principal amount \$30,250,000. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability is not included in the City's basic financial statements. The refunding bonds mature over a 16-year period from March 1, 2007 through March 1, 2022, and have annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranging from \$813,169 to \$2,907,243.

As registrar for the Series 2000 Refunded Obligations, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, Dallas, Texas, caused appropriate notation to be made so that all registered bond holders received proper notice of such redemption as permitted by the bond ordinances. The City placed in escrow with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, Dallas, Texas, \$905,480, net bond proceeds of \$809,377 plus \$96,103 of additional City funds for deposit as a beginning cash balance, in addition to \$32,410,599, net bond proceeds of \$29,006,702 plus \$3,403,897 of additional City funds, to be used to purchase \$32,410,599 of U.S. Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness – State and Local Government Series, with principal amounts, interest rates and maturities as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
\$ 231,186	4.48%	September 1, 2006
258,040	4.44%	March 1, 2007
263,768	4.40%	September 1, 2007
269,572	4.36%	March 1, 2008
275,447	4.33%	September 1, 2008
281,412	4.32%	March 1, 2009
287,489	4.31%	September 1, 2009
27,306,790	3.97%	March 1, 2010
3,236,895	4.31%	March 1, 2010

The original principal plus interest on these securities is sufficient to provide cash flow for principal and interest payments of the Series 2000 Refunded Obligations, and for redemption of all remaining bonds on their September 1, 2010 call date. This refunding transaction resulted in a \$15,763,150 savings on debt service payments with a present value savings, economic gain, of \$4,073,570 for the City. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt was \$3,438,181. This amount was deferred and is being amortized as a component of interest expense over the life of the refunding bonds, which is shorter than the refunded debt. No principal of the refunded issue was outstanding as of September 30, 2010.

On January 15, 2007, the City entered into a refunding transaction whereby \$4,995,000 of City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 4.25%, were issued to call for redemption all outstanding Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 maturities subsequent to the May 1, 2007 payment date, principal amount, \$5,245,000 on February 23, 2007, and as such, these 1996 maturities are not included in the City's basic financial statements. The refunding bonds mature over a ten-year period and have annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranging from \$565,527 to \$608,400. The refunding transaction resulted in a debt service savings of \$596,283 and a present value benefit of \$116,970 to the City.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

On January 15, 2007, the City issued \$55,505,000 of City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007 for the purpose of financing improvements and expansion to the water and sewer system, parks, streets, traffic systems, fire stations, and City facilities, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the certificates. The bonds mature over a 30-year period and have interest rates ranging from 4% to 5%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) range from \$3,108,875 to \$4,289,426.

On February 1, 2009, the City issued \$9,855,000 of City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for construction, improvement, and acquisition of public works and equipment, improving, renovating and equipping existing City-owned buildings, including the Martin Luther King Community Center, the Midland Municipal Court Building, and the Midland Senior Center Building, acquiring, constructing, equipping and improving parks and park facilities within the City, including the Jenna Welch Nature Study Center, constructing and improving streets, including paving, drainage, traffic signage, and signalization, and paying professional services rendered in relation to such projects and the financing thereof. The bonds mature over a 20-year period and have interest rates ranging from 3% to 4.25%. Annual debt service requirements on this issue (including principal and interest) range from \$711,563 to \$716,555.

On May 1, 2009, the City entered into a refunding transaction whereby \$8,170,000 of City of Midland, Texas (Midland and Martin Counties), General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009 with interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 3%, were issued to redeem the following:

City of Midland, Texas, Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 1997, dated February 15, 1997, scheduled to mature on March 1 in each of the years 2010 through 2012, inclusive, aggregating in principal amount \$1,215,000, and called for redemption on June 3, 2009 at the price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

City of Midland, Texas, Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 1998, dated March 1, 1998, scheduled to mature on March 1 in each of the years 2010 through 2013, inclusive, aggregating in principal amount \$725,000, and called for redemption on June 3, 2009 at the price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

City of Midland, Texas, Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 1999, dated February 15, 1999, scheduled to mature on March 1 in each of the years 2010 through 2014, inclusive, aggregating in principal amount \$2,025,000, and called for redemption on June 3, 2009 at the price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

9. Long-Term Debt (continued)

City of Midland, Texas, Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001, dated February 15, 2001, scheduled to mature on March 1 in each of the years 2010 through 2016, inclusive, and aggregating in principal amount \$4,130,000, and called for redemption on June 3, 2009 at the price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

As such, these maturities are not included in the City's basic financial statements. The refunding bonds mature over a eight-year period and have annual debt service requirements (including principal and interest) ranging from \$178,817 to \$1,706,888. The refunding transaction resulted in a debt service savings of \$424,744 and a present value benefit, economic gain, of \$445,184 to the City.

10. Restricted Assets

Certain resources of the City are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net assets and balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants or City ordinance. The "bond retirement reserve" is used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the revenue bond current debt service account. The restrictions on the Water and Sewer Rate Stabilization Fund were created by the ordinance providing for the sale of the Waterworks and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 1999.

11. Interfund Transactions

Interfund payables, receivables and advances at September 30, 2010 were as follows:

Fund	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables	Advance to	Advance from	Notes Receivable	Notes Payable
Major fund:						
General Fund	\$ 94,990	\$ -	\$ 1,107,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Enterprise Fund:						
Airport Fund	-	41,157	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Funds:						
Special Revenue Funds:						
Community Development Fund	-	53,833	-	-	-	-
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone	-	-	-	327,222	-	-
Enterprise Fund:						
Golf Course Fund	-	-	-	780,391	-	1,583,482
Internal Service Fund:						
Garage Fund	-	-	-	-	1,583,482	-
Total	<u>\$ 94,990</u>	<u>\$ 94,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,107,613</u>	<u>\$ 1,107,613</u>	<u>\$ 1,583,482</u>	<u>\$ 1,583,482</u>

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. Interfund Transactions (continued)

The advance to the Golf Course Fund is related to Golf Course Fund debt service and is to be repaid from Golf Course Player Facility Charge revenues upon retirement of the Golf Course Fund debt associated with the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009.

The advance to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone from the General Fund relates to capital improvements of the Centennial Plaza. The advance is to be repaid, with interest, over a ten-year period, from revenues derived from increased property values in the reinvestment zone.

The note payable from the Golf Course Fund to the Garage Fund was generated in order to make capital improvements to Hogan Park Golf Course. The note is interest bearing and is to be repaid as revenue becomes available from a Golf Course Player Facility Charge instituted specifically for capital improvements of the Golf Course.

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2010 were as follows:

<u>Fund/Purpose of Transfer</u>	<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>
Major governmental funds:		
General Fund:		
Nondepartmental services	\$ -	\$ 750,000
Direct cost allocation	-	3,918,811
Golf course support	95,545	-
Sports complex support	356,966	-
Debt Service Fund:		
Section 108 loan servicing	-	106,636
Nonmajor governmental funds:		
Special Revenue Fund:		
Hotel-Motel Fund – direct cost allocation	16,386	-
Major proprietary funds:		
Enterprise funds:		
Water and Sewer Fund:		
Nondepartmental services	750,000	-
Direct cost allocation	1,452,378	10,000
Section 108 loan - debt service	106,636	-
Sanitation Fund – direct cost allocation	393,703	-
Airport Fund – direct cost allocation	1,424,839	-
Sports Complex Fund:		
Direct cost allocation	276,846	-
Sports complex support	-	356,966
Nonmajor proprietary funds:		
Golf Course Fund:		
Direct cost allocation	77,020	-
Golf course support	-	95,545
Internal Service Funds:		
Garage Fund – direct cost allocation	268,889	-
Warehouse Fund – direct cost allocation	18,750	-
Totals	<u>\$ 5,237,958</u>	<u>\$ 5,237,958</u>

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. Interfund Transactions (continued)

The interfund transfers of \$356,966 to the Sports Complex Fund and \$95,545 to the Golf Course Fund alleviated cash flow deficits in Fiscal Year 2010.

12. Status of Capital Grants

In May 2009, the City amended prior year A.I.P. Grant No. 3-48-0150-47-08 in the amount of \$879,973 to include a portion of the cost associated with the Terminal Building Rehabilitation Project. The amendment allowed \$409,834 to be used for the Terminal project, which is still in progress as of September 2010, and \$470,139 to be used for the cost associated with the Rehabilitate Airfield Lighting Phase 2 Project, which was substantially complete as of September 2010.

In July 2009, the City accepted A.I.P. Grant No. 3-48-0150-49-09 in the amount of \$2,254,148 to be used for the payment of costs associated with the Terminal Building Rehabilitation and the Construct Runway 10/28 Rehabilitation, with estimated partial costs of \$1,309,417 and \$944,731, respectively. Estimated completion date for the Terminal is February 2011. The Construct Runway 10/28 Rehabilitation was substantially complete as of September 2009.

In September 2010, the city accepted A.I.P. Grant No. 3-48-0150-50-10 in the amount of \$3,587,733 to be used for the payment of costs associated with four projects - the Terminal Building Rehabilitation with an estimated partial cost of \$1,885,598; the Reconstruct Executive/General Aviation Apron, phase 1, with an estimated partial cost of \$204,250; the Northwest Taxi Lane Extension and Perimeter Service Road/ Emergency Roadway Extension with an estimated partial cost of \$1,398,135; and the Wildlife Assessment Study with an estimated partial cost of \$99,750.

13. Contingent Liabilities

The City participates in numerous federally assisted programs, on both a direct and state pass-through basis, as well as on a service-provider basis. Principal among these are Community Development Block Grants, Airport Improvement Program Grants, and various construction and capital acquisition grants.

In connection with these grants, the City is required to comply with specific terms and agreements, as well as applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Such compliance is subject to review and audit by the grantors and their representatives, including audits under the "single audit" concept and compliance examinations, which build upon such audits.

In the opinion of management, the City has complied with all requirements. However, since such programs are subject to future audit or review, the possibility of disallowed expenditures exists. In the event of such disallowance of claimed expenditures, if any, the City expects the resulting liability to be immaterial.

The City appealed a Class I classification of a waste pit by the Texas Water Commission Waste Classification Group to the Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.). The E.P.A. denied the City's appeal and upheld the Class I classification of the waste pit. Subsequently, the City

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

13. Contingent Liabilities (continued)

applied to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission (T.N.R.C.C.) for permission to close the waste pit in place. The application to close the waste pit in place was approved and closure was completed and approved by T.N.R.C.C. in June 1997. The City has properly recorded the property deed and must inspect the waste pit quarterly through June 1999 and annually thereafter.

14. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: environmental or eminent domain claims; civil rights claims; equal employment opportunity claims; wage and hour claims; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; medical and dental claims of employees and their dependents; and natural disasters. The City maintains fire and extended coverage insurance for City buildings, furnishings, and computer equipment. This coverage provides replacement cost coverage with an annual limit of \$172,168,113, and a \$25,000 per occurrence deductible.

The City also maintains the following other insurance coverage: Law Enforcement Liability coverage with a \$25,000 per occurrence deductible, \$3,000,000 per claim limit and a \$6,000,000 aggregate annual limit; Errors and Omissions coverage with a \$25,000 per occurrence deductible, \$3,000,000 per claim limit and a \$6,000,000 aggregate annual limit; Medical Professional Liability Protection for the Health Department with a \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate limit with a \$5,000 per occurrence deductible; Airport Liability coverage for Personal Injury Liability and Malpractice Aggregate Liability coverage with a \$5,000,000 per occurrence and annual aggregate with \$25,000 per occurrence deductible for each type of coverage, Ground Hangar Keepers Legal Liability coverage with a \$5,000,000 per occurrence and annual aggregate with \$5,000 deductible, and \$50,000 Fire Damage coverage; Special Events coverage with a \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 annual aggregate, Personal and Advertising Injury coverage of \$1,000,000, Damage to Premises coverage of \$100,000, and Medical coverage of \$5,000 with no deductible; Medical claims stop-loss coverage for claims exceeding \$175,000 per occurrence with an annual aggregate reinsurance limit on claims in excess of \$6,714,776; and Specific Excess and Aggregate Excess Workers' Compensation coverage for claims in excess of \$450,000 per occurrence up to \$1,000,000 per occurrence, which is the statutory employer's maximum liability per occurrence.

No settlements during each of the last three years have exceeded commercial coverage purchased. Other than the above coverages provided by insurance, the City retains all risk of loss.

The City charges interfund premiums based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and exposure, which are reported as insurance expenditure/expense in the funds charged and operating revenue in the self-insurance funds, which are accounted for as internal service funds. The City accrues all losses and claims if information available before the financial statements are issued indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Claims incurred but not reported (IBNR) are also accrued if it is probable that a claim will be

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

14. Risk Management (continued)

asserted and the loss can be reasonably estimated. The accrued liabilities for IBNR in the General Liability and Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Funds are estimates calculated by an actuary. The accrued liability for IBNR in the Medical/Dental Self-Insurance Fund is based on management's estimate.

The City maintains a Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund. The purpose of this fund is to pay workers' compensation claims that are outside the limitations of purchased coverage from assets of the fund.

The City also maintains a Medical/Dental Self-Insurance Fund. The purpose of this fund is to pay medical and dental claims that are outside the limitations of purchased coverage, for City of Midland employees and their covered dependents and to minimize the cost of medical and dental insurance to the City.

The City also maintains a General Liability Self-Insurance Fund to pay general liability claims, other than those covered by purchased insurance against the City from accumulated assets of the Fund. The Texas Tort Claims Act provides for statutory limits of \$250,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury or death and \$100,000 per occurrence for property damage in liability claims against a municipality.

The claims liabilities for self-insurance funds are based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates it is probable a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated at the date of the financial statements.

Changes in the claims liability amounts for each of the self-insurance funds in the fiscal years ended September 30, 2009 and 2010, were:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year End
2008-2009				
Workers' Compensation	\$ 1,318,881	\$ 506,936	\$ 521,474	\$ 1,304,343
Medical/Dental	1,451,259	5,064,622	5,941,059	574,822
General Liability	1,905,908	(186,869)	247,567	1,471,472
Total	<u>\$ 4,676,048</u>	<u>\$ 5,384,689</u>	<u>\$ 6,710,100</u>	<u>\$ 3,350,637</u>
2009-2010				
Workers' Compensation	\$ 1,304,343	\$ 121,265	\$ 490,115	\$ 935,493
Medical/Dental	574,822	6,764,458	6,762,792	576,488
General Liability	1,471,472	464,605	215,724	1,720,353
Total	<u>\$ 3,350,637</u>	<u>\$ 7,350,328</u>	<u>\$ 7,468,631</u>	<u>\$ 3,232,334</u>

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15. Commitments

The City leases water rights that represent approximately 19% of the City's water sources. One of the leases renewed in August 2008 and requires payment at a constant five-year rate of \$0.40 per 1000 gallons. The second, smaller lease expired March 31, 2010. The City is currently in negotiations for renewal of this lease. Total royalty paid amounted to \$771,214 in Fiscal Year 2010.

The City owns property that serves as a wastewater disposal site. There are approximately 6,000 acres at two sites for this purpose.

The Colorado River Municipal Water District (the CRMWD) was issued a permit in May 1985 by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (formerly, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission) to construct a 554,000-acre-foot dam and reservoir on the Colorado River and impound water in Coleman, Concho and Runnels Counties, Texas. This project is known as the O. H. Ivie Reservoir (the Project).

The City of Midland entered into a contract with CRMWD in September 1985, under which the City obtained a 16.54% interest in the Project's water rights. CRMWD agreed to provide the City a source of water from O. H. Ivie Reservoir limited annually to 16.54% of the safe yield of the reservoir. The City agreed to pay CRMWD a sum equal to 16.54% of the cost of the Project plus annual operating costs.

CRMWD is responsible for the care, operation, and maintenance of the Project. The City does not have an ownership interest in the assets of the Project or CRMWD nor is it directly liable for the revenue bonds issued by CRMWD to finance the Project. The City's share of project costs is expensed as water rights in the Water and Sewer Fund. Payments by the City to CRMWD are made solely from the gross revenues of the City's water and sewer system. The terms of the City-CRMWD contracts shall continue and be effective during the entire useful life of the Project.

In November 1985, CRMWD issued \$53,590,000 of revenue bonds with interest rates ranging from 8.25% to 11.25%. The City's operating cost to reimburse CRMWD for the Project costs is estimated to approximate \$900,000 per year through the year 2016 with expected payments totaling \$26,000,000.

The annual required payment as specified above will be reduced by an amount equal to 16.54% of the estimated investment earnings attributable to the proceeds from the sale of the revenue bonds. The City paid \$771,214 to CRMWD in Fiscal Year 2010, as the City's 16.54% interest in the Project costs. This amount is recorded as an expense in the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2010.

CRMWD and the City of Midland entered into a water transmission contract on June 29, 1988, which provides for the construction and operation of raw water transmission pipelines, pump stations, and other facilities required to transmit water from O.H. Ivie Reservoir to Midland.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15. Commitments (continued)

The water transmission system was constructed with the proceeds of \$115,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Transmission Facilities Project), Series 1991 sold August 6, 1991, \$9,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Transmission Facilities Project), Series 1994 sold September 27, 1994, and \$3,500,000 of Colorado River Municipal Water District cash contributions.

The system consists of a main pump station with five intermediate booster pump stations; each includes pumping units, electric motor controls and appurtenances, a steel- or earth-constructed surge tank and pipelines necessary to complete the Project. Electrical transmission lines sufficient to service the main pump station and booster pumps were constructed from suitable generating sources. The pipeline is approximately 158 miles long with lines ranging in diameter from 53 to 60 inches.

The water transmission system was constructed in three segments:

Segment 1 is capable of delivering up to 90 million gallons per day to a junction point near San Angelo.

Segment 2 is capable of delivering up to 65 million gallons per day to a junction point near Big Spring.

Segment 3 is capable of delivering up to 55 million gallons per day to Odessa/Midland termination point.

The City of Midland shared in the total construction costs at the rate of 22.222% of Segment 1, 30.769% of Segment 2, and 36.364% of Segment 3. The City also shared 22.222% of the total construction costs of the O. H. Ivie Pump Station Substructure. Operation and maintenance of the system is provided for by contractual agreements executed between the parties. The City paid \$2,704,482 to CRMWD in 2010, pursuant to this agreement.

The City's estimated annual commitment for the pipeline construction under this contract is \$2.76 million per year for a 30-year period beginning in 1994.

Airport Projects –The Terminal Rehabilitation Project has an estimated cost of \$4.1 million and is scheduled for completion in February 2011. The project began in fiscal year 2010, with a remaining budget of \$2.6 million at September 30, 2010.

The Northwest Taxilane Extension Project began in fiscal year 2010 and is estimated to be complete in September 2011. Estimated total cost is \$1.5 million, of which \$1.4 million is still available at year end.

Utilities - Construction began in September of 2008 on the Water Pollution Control Plant Digester Rehabilitation and Upgrades Project. It is scheduled for completion in December 2010 with a final cost of \$8.7 million, with only \$0.1 million uncommitted at September 30, 2010.

Construction on the Water Purification Plant Upgrades began in January of 2008. It is scheduled for completion in January 2011 with an estimated cost of \$21.5 million. Unexpended funds totaled \$0.9 million at September 30, 2010.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15. Commitments (continued)

The new 2 million gallon elevated water storage tank that began construction in July of 2008 is scheduled for completion in December 2010. It has an estimated cost of \$2.7 million. Only \$0.2 million of project funding remained unspent at year end.

The Airport Booster Station was begun in the third quarter of 2009 and is scheduled for completion in December 2010 with an estimated cost of \$4.5 million. The water and sewer lines associated with this project are scheduled for completion in a similar time frame at a cost of \$1.5 million. There was \$0.4 million of project funds remaining at September 30, 2010.

Community Services - The Martin Luther King Jr. Community Center Renovations Project, which began in early 2009, has an estimated cost of \$2.2 million and is scheduled for completion during the summer of 2011. \$2 million was still available at September 30, 2010.

16. Litigation

The City is a party to several legal actions arising in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of the City's management, upon advice of the City Attorney, the City has adequate legal defense and/or insurance coverage regarding each of these actions and does not believe that they will materially affect the City's operations or financial position.

17. Closure and Postclosure Care Cost

The City adopted GASB Statement No. 18, *Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs*, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1993.

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on the City of Midland Municipal Solid Waste Facility, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission Permit #1605 site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be only near or after the date the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. Total current cost has been adjusted for the effects of inflation by using the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U): Selected areas by Expenditure Category and Commodity and Service Group for Dallas-Fort Worth, Texas.

The base period selected was June 1993. The index change from July 2009 through July 2010 was 1.0%. The amount expensed for the year ended September 30, 2010 is \$491,997. The \$9,622,636 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at September 30, 2010, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 19.76% of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care of \$51,419,617 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

17. Closure and Postclosure Care Cost (continued)

These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010. The City expects to close the landfill in the year 2053. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

On April 9, 1997, the Financial Responsibility Requirements found in Environmental Protection Agency Subtitle D regulations as they relate to publicly owned or operated municipal solid waste landfill facilities became effective. These regulations require that financial assurance to perform closure, postclosure and corrective activities for landfill operations be provided.

The City has chosen to provide this assurance through use of the Local Government Financial Test and Government Guarantee. This guarantee consists of three basic components, which are a financial component, public notice component and a record-keeping and reporting component.

The public notice component of the Local Government Financial Test and Government Guarantee demonstrating financial assurance for closure, postclosure, or corrective action required by Environmental Protection Agency Subtitle D regulations for landfills operated by a local government requires the following disclosures be made.

1. The specific facility covered is the City of Midland Municipal Solid Waste Facility, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission Permit #1605.
2. Financial assurance costs are anticipated in the following categories of expenditures and in the amount of the corresponding cost estimates.

Closure costs	\$ 6,752,813
Postclosure costs	12,221,695
Corrective action	-
Total	\$ 18,974,508

3. The anticipated year of closure is 2053 with closure costs having been fully incurred at that time. It is anticipated that postclosure costs will be incurred evenly across the 30-year postclosure monitoring period at \$407,390 per year.

18. Related Organizations

The City is responsible for appointing the members of the boards of the Midland Economic Development Corporation (MEDCO) and the Midland Housing Finance Corporation (MHFC) but the City's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. For the year ended September 30, 2010, the City appropriated no funds for the use of either organization.

(continued)

## CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

19. Joint Venture

An interlocal agreement between the Cities of Midland and Odessa established the MOUTD as an urban transportation system provider under Chapter 458 of the Texas Transportation Code. The MOUTD began operating bus routes during the year ended September 30, 2004. Federal and state grants were obtained to cover start-up costs and purchases of buses and vehicles, as well as portions of operating costs. Both cities also contribute money for operations to the MOUTD. Should either city choose to withdraw from the interlocal agreement, a pro rata share of net assets and capital equipment acquired by MOUTD with Texas Department of Transportation section 5307 funds or 5307 matching funds during the time in which the local government was a party to the agreement shall be transferred to the local government. Upon dissolution of the MOUTD, the net assets shall be disposed in accordance with the agreement of the cities and the laws of the State of Texas and the United States. Audited financial statements are available by contacting the MOUTD.

20. Discretely Presented Component UnitsSignificant Accounting Policies

The SCDC and the MDC are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and are presented as a discretely presented component units. The SCDC and the MDC are presented on the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues and Expenses

The main revenue source for the SCDC is the 4b sales tax revenue and SCDC is bound by contract to pay all 4b sales tax revenues received to the City to pay for costs associated with the 2000 and 2001A City of Midland Certificates of Obligation and the City of Midland General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B (see note 9). In addition, the proceeds of the 4b sales tax revenue may be used for maintenance costs of the football/soccer stadium, the baseball stadium and related parking facilities, and related infrastructure and improvements, not to exceed ten percent of the audited 4b sales tax revenue collected for the previous twelve months prior to September 30 of the previous fiscal year.

The main revenue source for the MDC is the 4a sales tax revenue, which became effective April 1, 2002. The MDC will incur expenses for economic development activities and operating expenses. The MDC expenses for fiscal year 2010 consisted of consulting and administrative expenses of \$1,574,777 and economic development expenses of \$1,723,485.

(continued)

CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

20. Discretely Presented Component Units (continued)

Assets and Liabilities

The SCDC assets consist solely of accrued sales tax revenues. A liability in the exact amount of the accrued sales tax revenues is recognized because of the SCDC contractual liability to the City.

The MDC assets consist primarily of sales tax revenues receivable, investments made with reserves and capital assets in the form of land, a building and improvements. The MDC's liabilities as of September 30, 2010 consist of amounts due for contractual agreements.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**General Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget and Actual**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**  
**(Unaudited)**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Adjustments— Budgetary Basis	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget — Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final				
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Taxes	\$ 61,101,774	\$ 61,101,774	\$ 60,344,593	\$ -	\$ 60,344,593	\$ (757,181)
Licenses and permits	1,101,620	1,101,620	990,770	-	990,770	(110,850)
Fines and forfeitures	3,143,000	3,143,000	3,276,328	-	3,276,328	133,328
Charges for services	6,182,668	6,182,668	2,356,353	4,118,458	6,474,811	292,143
Rentals	12,092	12,092	24,655	-	24,655	12,563
Intergovernmental	2,158,389	2,158,389	2,500,250	-	2,500,250	341,861
Investment earnings	756,000	756,000	818,008	-	818,008	62,008
Contributions and donations	150,000	150,000	161,187	-	161,187	11,187
Miscellaneous	155,050	155,050	353,333	-	353,333	198,283
Total revenues	<u>74,760,593</u>	<u>74,760,593</u>	<u>70,825,477</u>	<u>4,118,458</u>	<u>74,943,935</u>	<u>183,342</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
General government:						
Administration	1,090,291	1,002,265	1,002,054	-	1,002,054	211
Support services	11,111,626	11,572,550	11,571,007	-	11,571,007	1,543
Fiscal management	1,958,045	1,741,650	1,741,478	-	1,741,478	172
Development services	9,702,334	11,290,651	11,090,190	199,647	11,289,837	814
Community services	8,829,104	9,784,138	9,783,237	-	9,783,237	901
Police	21,938,436	21,045,321	21,044,525	-	21,044,525	796
Fire	17,236,215	18,204,640	18,203,854	-	18,203,854	786
Other	1,829,770	2,266,780	2,266,613	-	2,266,613	167
Total expenditures	<u>73,695,821</u>	<u>76,907,995</u>	<u>76,702,958</u>	<u>199,647</u>	<u>76,902,605</u>	<u>5,390</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,064,772</u>	<u>(2,147,402)</u>	<u>(5,877,481)</u>	<u>3,918,811</u>	<u>(1,958,670)</u>	<u>188,732</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>						
Transfers in	750,000	750,000	4,668,811	(3,918,811)	750,000	-
Transfers out	(444,627)	(452,520)	(452,511)	-	(452,511)	9
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>305,373</u>	<u>297,480</u>	<u>4,216,300</u>	<u>(3,918,811)</u>	<u>297,489</u>	<u>9</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,370,145	(1,849,922)	(1,661,181)	-	(1,661,181)	188,741
Fund balances — beginning	<u>39,735,083</u>	<u>39,735,083</u>	<u>39,735,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,735,083</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances — ending	<u>\$ 41,105,228</u>	<u>\$ 37,885,161</u>	<u>\$ 38,073,902</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,073,902</u>	<u>\$ 188,741</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS****NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION****September 30, 2010**Budgetary Data

The City Council follows these procedures in establishing the annual budget:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, except for the classification of interfund transfers for General Fund services to other funds as charges for services for budgetary purposes instead of interfund transfers. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for the proprietary funds. The City adopts an annual budget for managerial control for all proprietary funds.
2. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard.
3. The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance.
4. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the division level for legally adopted annual operating budgets. The City Manager has the authority to transfer appropriation balances from one department, the primary subunits of each fund, or division and the primary subunit of each department, to another within a single fund of the City. Department heads may approve amendments of amounts between line items within a division so long as the transfers do not significantly change the work program contemplated in the approved budget.
5. Supplemental appropriations during the year must be approved and adopted by the City Council through passage of resolution. During fiscal year 2010, there were \$3,212,174 in appropriation increases for the General Fund.
6. At the close of each fiscal year, unexpended budgetary appropriations lapse or revert to the undesignated fund balance. The unexpended appropriation balances in capital projects do not lapse at year-end.

The Budgetary Comparison Schedule, included in the required supplementary information, presents a comparison of the original and final amended budgets for the period to actual results of operations for the General Fund. There are no major special revenue funds.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Adjustments to Revenues, Expenditures and Other**  
**Financing Uses from GAAP Basis to Budgetary Basis**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**  
**(Unaudited)**

	<b>Net Change in Fund Balances General Fund</b>
GAAP basis	\$ (1,661,181)
Revenues:	
Increase due to redefining interfund charges as interfund transfers	4,118,458
Expenditures:	
Increase due to redefining interfund charges as interfund transfers	(199,647)
Other financing (uses):	
Decrease due to redefining interfund charges as interfund transfers	<u>(3,918,811)</u>
Budgetary basis	<u><u>\$ (1,661,181)</u></u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this statement.

**City of Midland, Texas**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress**  
**Texas Municipal Retirement System**  
**Last Six Calendar Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/09	12/31/08	12/31/07	12/31/06	12/31/05	12/31/04
Actuarial Value of Assets (1)	\$ 97,184,684	\$ 92,509,300	\$ 98,110,437	\$ 100,175,959	\$ 98,517,623	\$ 99,352,897
Actuarial Accrued Liability (1)	154,573,465	147,290,580	147,876,693	136,111,590	132,828,932	133,404,222
Percentage Funded	62.87%	62.81%	66.35%	73.60%	74.17%	74.48%
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	57,388,781	54,781,280	49,766,256	35,935,631	34,311,309	34,051,325
Annual Covered Payroll (2)	34,288,661	32,065,051	30,719,577	27,799,764	25,903,004	25,651,950
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	167.37%	170.84%	162.00%	129.27%	132.46%	132.74%
Net Pension Obligation (NPO) at the Beginning of Period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Pension Cost (2):						
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	7,306,910	5,502,365	5,213,113	4,762,096	4,477,462	4,230,893
Interest on NPO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment to ARC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions Made (2)	7,306,910	5,502,365	5,213,113	4,762,096	4,477,462	4,230,893
Increase in NPO	-	-	-	-	-	-
NPO at the end of period	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(1) Information is from appropriate year supplements to TMRS annual reports.

(2) Extracted from City of Midland annual reports.

Note: For years ending December 31, 2004 through 2006, the actuarial accrued liability was calculated using the Unit Credit actuarial funding method. For years ending December 31, 2007 and later, the actuarial accrued liability was calculated using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial funding method.

**City of Midland, Texas**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress**  
**Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund**  
**Last Six Calendar Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/09	12/31/08 (1)	12/31/07	12/31/06 (1)	12/31/05	12/31/04 (1)
Actuarial Value of Assets (2)	\$ 70,554,953	\$ 55,636,147	\$ 67,386,648	\$ 63,333,381	\$ 58,778,124	\$ 54,538,914
Actuarial Accrued Liability (2)	90,338,198	N/A	93,411,551	N/A	80,119,856	N/A
Percentage Funded	78.10%	N/A	72.14%	N/A	73.36%	N/A
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	19,783,245	N/A	26,024,903	N/A	21,341,732	N/A
Annual Covered Payroll (2)	11,901,777	10,893,630	10,352,485	9,143,779	9,007,688	8,743,306
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	166.22%	N/A	251.39%	N/A	236.93%	N/A
Net Pension Obligation (NPO) at the Beginning of Period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Pension Cost (2):						
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	2,348,033	2,200,513	1,946,855	1,670,535	1,600,909	1,573,795
Interest on NPO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment to ARC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions Made (2)	2,348,033	2,200,513	1,946,855	1,670,535	1,600,909	1,573,795
Increase in NPO	-	-	-	-	-	-
NPO at the end of period	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(1) Actuarial valuations were not completed as of December 31, 2004, December 31, 2006, and December 31, 2008.

(2) Information is from actuarial reports prepared for the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund. In years where an actuarial report is not prepared, the value of plan assets is extracted from the Midland Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund audit for the appropriate year and Annual Covered Payroll and Contributions Made is extracted from the appropriate year City of Midland audit.

**City of Midland, Texas**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress**  
**Retiree Health Plan**  
**(Unaudited)**

Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/09	12/31/08
Actuarial Value of Assets (1)	\$ -	\$ -
Actuarial Accrued Liability (1)	47,972,658	50,678,823
Percentage Funded	0.00%	0.00%
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	47,972,658	50,678,823
Annual Covered Payroll (2)	46,133,089	46,113,723
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	103.99%	109.90%

(1) As of May 21, 2010, the date of the actuarial reports prepared for the City of Midland.

(2) Extracted from City of Midland annual reports.

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

The City's Special Revenue Funds are as follows:

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND** – to account for federal funds received through various Community Development Block Grants.

**FEDERAL POLICE SPECIAL PURPOSES FUND** – to account for funds received from forfeited property under federal jurisdiction. Such funds are used solely for law enforcement purposes such as salaries, training, equipment, supplies and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

**STATE POLICE SPECIAL PURPOSES FUND** – to account for funds received from forfeited property under state jurisdiction. Such funds are used solely for law enforcement purposes such as salaries, training, equipment, supplies and items used by officers in direct law enforcement duties.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE GRANT FUND** – to account for funds received from the Department of Justice, Office of Justice programs. The purpose of the Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program is to support a broad range of activities to prevent and control crime.

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE FUND** – to account for funds received from taxing units that levy taxes on real property in a designated reinvestment zone, a contiguous geographic area in the City of Midland, as prescribed under the provisions of Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The purpose of the fund is to enhance the value of real property in the zone through improvements.

**HOTEL-MOTEL TAX FUND** – to account for funds received from the occupancy tax collected from hotels and motels. These funds are restricted by law for use for specified purposes.

**MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND** – to account for funds collected from the defendant upon conviction for a misdemeanor offense in the City of Midland Municipal Court as a cost of court. These funds are restricted for the purchase of technological enhancements for the benefit of City of Midland Municipal Court.

**MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND** – to account for funds collected from the defendant upon conviction for a misdemeanor offense in the City of Midland Municipal Court as a cost of court. These funds are restricted for the purchase of building security enhancements for the benefit of City of Midland Municipal Court.

**STREET REPAIR IMPROVEMENT AND NEW STREET AND SIDEWALK INSTALLATION FUND** – to account for funds received from a supplemental building permit charge and a supplemental street improvement charge on specified classes of property. These funds are restricted for use in improving, repairing or installing streets, alleys and/or sidewalks.

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary type funds.

The City's Capital Projects Funds are as follows:

**ANIMAL SHELTER FACILITY AND EQUIPMENT FUND** – to account for the costs of building improvements and the purchase of equipment related to the Animal Shelter Facility, financed by funds received from a supplemental animal license fee.

**STREET IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL FUND** – to account for the financing and construction of streets and alleys, financed primarily by property owner participation.

**1995 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of construction of fire department substations, construction of and improvements to the city streets and traffic signals, construction of drainage improvements, and construction of improvements and extensions to city parks, financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**1998 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of street and drainage improvements, traffic improvements, park improvements, drainage improvements, downtown Midland improvements, and City Hall renovation and land acquisition, financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**1999 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of park improvements, buildings and structures for public gatherings, street improvements, drainage improvements, fire stations, golf course facilities, and fire fighting equipment, financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**2001 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of street and drainage improvements, traffic lights and controls, public safety equipment, park improvements, Midland Community Center equipment and improvements, records storage equipment and professional services related to planning and zoning projects.

**2003 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of traffic signage and signalization, street and drainage improvements, park improvements, Midland Center Facilities improvements, downtown Midland improvements and professional services rendered in relation to such projects financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**2005 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of public safety equipment, street paving, drainage, traffic signage and signalization improvements, park improvements, improvements to City facilities, downtown Midland improvements and professional services rendered in relation to such projects financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**2007 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of street, drainage, and traffic signalization improvement, park and recreation improvements, acquiring, improving and renovating a building for storage of municipal property, acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping fire fighting facilities, including the acquisition of land therefore and professional services rendered in relation to such projects financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.

**2009 GENERAL PURPOSE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FUND** – to account for the costs of improving, renovating, and equipping existing City-owned buildings, including the Martin Luther King Community Center, the Midland Municipal Court Building and the Midland Senior Center Building, acquiring, constructing, equipping, and improving parks and park facilities within the City, including the Jenna Welch Nature Study Center, constructing and improving streets, including paving, drainage, traffic signage, and signalization and professional services rendered in relation to such projects financed by certificates of obligation proceeds.



**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2010**

**Special Revenue**

	Community Development Fund	Federal Police Special Purposes Fund	State Police Special Purposes Fund	Department of Justice Grant Fund	Tax Increment Zone Reinvestment Fund	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	Municipal Court Technology Fund	Municipal Court Building Security Fund	Street Repair Improvement and New Street and Sidewalk Installation Fund	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>										
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,293	\$ 135,203	\$ 7,897	\$ 18,731	\$ 393,306	\$ 1,035,757	\$ 81,757	\$ 81,624	\$ 198,102	\$ 1,963,670
Investments	-	298,355	17,426	41,334	867,914	2,285,619	180,414	180,121	437,155	4,308,338
Receivables:										
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	410,412	-	-	-	-	410,412
Accounts receivable	835,319	-	-	-	-	13,739	-	-	-	849,058
Assessments receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	-	1,159	79	-	2,627	9,084	691	694	1,677	16,011
Intergovernmental receivable	115,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,654
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 962,266</b>	<b>\$ 434,717</b>	<b>\$ 25,402</b>	<b>\$ 60,065</b>	<b>\$ 1,674,259</b>	<b>\$ 3,344,199</b>	<b>\$ 262,862</b>	<b>\$ 262,439</b>	<b>\$ 636,934</b>	<b>\$ 7,663,143</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
Accounts payable	\$ 44,591	\$ 1,835	\$ 10,250	\$ 9,269	\$ -	\$ 51,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,129
Retainage payable	28,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,523
Due to other funds	53,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,833
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	327,222	-	-	-	-	327,222
Deferred and unearned revenue	835,319	-	-	50,596	-	-	-	-	-	885,915
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>962,266</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>10,250</b>	<b>59,865</b>	<b>327,222</b>	<b>51,184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,412,622</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>										
Reserved for encumbrances	-	-	-	92,827	28,961	175,755	-	-	-	297,543
Unreserved, undesignated	-	432,882	15,152	(92,627)	1,318,076	3,117,260	262,862	262,439	636,934	5,952,978
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>432,882</b>	<b>15,152</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1,347,037</b>	<b>3,293,015</b>	<b>262,862</b>	<b>262,439</b>	<b>636,934</b>	<b>6,250,521</b>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 962,266</b>	<b>\$ 434,717</b>	<b>\$ 25,402</b>	<b>\$ 60,065</b>	<b>\$ 1,674,259</b>	<b>\$ 3,344,199</b>	<b>\$ 262,862</b>	<b>\$ 262,439</b>	<b>\$ 636,934</b>	<b>\$ 7,663,143</b>

**Capital Projects Funds**

Animal Shelter Facility and Equipment Fund	Street Improvement Capital Fund	1995	1998	1999	2001	2003	2005	2007	2009	Total	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
		General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund									
\$ 76,194	\$ 18,414	\$ -	\$ 172,917	\$ 7,202	\$ 110,274	\$ 530,858	\$ 486,682	\$ 1,220,060	\$ 8,158,279	\$ 10,780,880	\$ 12,744,550
168,140	40,634	-	108	96	547	1,636	1,530	1,634	3,943	218,268	4,526,606
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,412
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849,058
-	519,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,200	519,200
659	158	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	819	16,830
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,654
<u>\$ 244,993</u>	<u>\$ 578,406</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 173,025</u>	<u>\$ 7,298</u>	<u>\$ 110,823</u>	<u>\$ 532,494</u>	<u>\$ 488,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,694</u>	<u>\$ 8,162,222</u>	<u>\$ 11,519,167</u>	<u>\$ 19,182,310</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,525	\$ 42,622	\$ 68,147	\$ 185,276
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,936	-	2,936	31,459
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,833
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,222
-	519,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,200	1,405,115
-	-	-	-	-	-	185	191	333	258	967	967
-	519,200	-	-	-	-	185	191	28,794	42,880	591,250	2,003,872
97	-	-	4,712	2,597	77,799	108,420	292,749	817,168	4,868,260	6,171,802	6,469,345
244,896	59,206	-	168,313	4,701	33,024	423,889	195,272	375,732	3,251,082	4,756,115	10,709,093
244,993	59,206	-	173,025	7,298	110,823	532,309	488,021	1,192,900	8,119,342	10,927,917	17,178,438
<u>\$ 244,993</u>	<u>\$ 578,406</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 173,025</u>	<u>\$ 7,298</u>	<u>\$ 110,823</u>	<u>\$ 532,494</u>	<u>\$ 488,212</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,694</u>	<u>\$ 8,162,222</u>	<u>\$ 11,519,167</u>	<u>\$ 19,182,310</u>

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

**Special Revenue**

	Community Development Fund	Federal Police Special Purposes Fund	State Police Special Purposes Fund	Department of Justice Grant Fund	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	Municipal Court Technology Fund	Municipal Court Building Security Fund	Street Repair Improvement and New Street and Sidewalk Installation Fund	Total
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Ad valorem tax revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 743,499	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 743,499
Hotel-Motel tax revenues	-	-	-	-	-	2,165,861	-	-	-	2,165,861
Street improvement charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,679	171,679
Pet licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Court technology assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,173	-	-	65,173
Municipal Court Security Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,802	-	48,802
Paving assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Midland Center rentals	-	-	-	-	-	186,460	-	-	-	186,460
Intergovernmental grants	1,407,245	-	-	154,110	-	-	-	-	-	1,561,355
Investment income:										
Interest income	6,513	6,767	531	4	17,424	55,029	4,249	4,290	10,051	104,858
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	-	489	(9)	-	485	2,728	233	263	787	4,976
Program income	202,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,209
Miscellaneous	3,600	152,800	13,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,873
Total revenues	<u>1,619,567</u>	<u>160,056</u>	<u>13,995</u>	<u>154,114</u>	<u>761,408</u>	<u>2,410,078</u>	<u>69,655</u>	<u>53,355</u>	<u>182,517</u>	<u>5,424,745</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
Administration	153,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,422
Clearance activities	111,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,885
Community involvement	98,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,938
Housing programs	685,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,680
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	1,844,210	-	-	-	1,844,210
Capital outlay	596,808	22,509	10,250	105,199	21,039	222,007	-	-	-	977,812
Other	-	23,170	51,797	50,402	38,817	-	40,478	-	-	204,664
Total expenditures	<u>1,646,733</u>	<u>45,679</u>	<u>62,047</u>	<u>155,601</u>	<u>59,856</u>	<u>2,066,217</u>	<u>40,478</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,076,611</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(27,166)</u>	<u>114,377</u>	<u>(48,052)</u>	<u>(1,487)</u>	<u>701,552</u>	<u>343,861</u>	<u>29,177</u>	<u>53,355</u>	<u>182,517</u>	<u>1,348,134</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>										
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	(16,386)	-	-	-	(16,386)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,386)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,386)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(27,166)</u>	<u>114,377</u>	<u>(48,052)</u>	<u>(1,487)</u>	<u>701,552</u>	<u>327,475</u>	<u>29,177</u>	<u>53,355</u>	<u>182,517</u>	<u>1,331,748</u>
Fund balances – beginning	<u>27,166</u>	<u>318,505</u>	<u>63,204</u>	<u>1,687</u>	<u>645,485</u>	<u>2,965,540</u>	<u>233,685</u>	<u>209,084</u>	<u>454,417</u>	<u>4,918,773</u>
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 432,882</u>	<u>\$ 15,152</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,037</u>	<u>\$ 3,293,015</u>	<u>\$ 262,862</u>	<u>\$ 262,439</u>	<u>\$ 636,934</u>	<u>\$ 6,250,521</u>

Capital Projects Funds											
Animal Shelter Facility and Equipment Fund	Street Improvement Capital Fund	1995 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	1998 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	1999 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	2001 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	2003 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	2005 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	2007 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	2009 General Purpose Certificates of Obligation Fund	Total	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 743,499
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,165,861
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,679
25,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,055	25,055
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,173
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,802
-	2,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,884	2,884
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,460
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,561,355
4,304	7,414	114	355	14	189	136	-	684	16,698	29,908	134,766
163	67	(3)	(2)	(5)	74	(136)	-	(123)	(287)	(252)	4,724
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,209
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,873
<u>29,522</u>	<u>10,365</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>353</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>263</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>561</u>	<u>16,411</u>	<u>57,595</u>	<u>5,482,340</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,422
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,885
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,938
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,680
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,844,210
6,825	-	48,412	10,317	1,682	149,996	71,580	-	309,960	(1,143,580)	(544,808)	433,004
9,578	-	-	-	-	-	77	778	141,200	-	151,633	356,297
<u>16,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,412</u>	<u>10,317</u>	<u>1,682</u>	<u>149,996</u>	<u>71,657</u>	<u>778</u>	<u>451,160</u>	<u>(1,143,580)</u>	<u>(393,175)</u>	<u>3,683,436</u>
<u>13,119</u>	<u>10,365</u>	<u>(48,301)</u>	<u>(9,964)</u>	<u>(1,673)</u>	<u>(149,733)</u>	<u>(71,657)</u>	<u>(778)</u>	<u>(450,599)</u>	<u>1,159,991</u>	<u>450,770</u>	<u>1,798,904</u>
-	-	-	-	-	3,029	-	-	-	-	3,029	3,029
-	-	(3,029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,029)	(19,415)
-	-	(3,029)	-	-	3,029	-	-	-	-	-	(16,386)
13,119	10,365	(51,330)	(9,964)	(1,673)	(146,704)	(71,657)	(778)	(450,599)	1,159,991	450,770	1,782,518
<u>231,874</u>	<u>48,841</u>	<u>51,330</u>	<u>182,989</u>	<u>8,971</u>	<u>257,527</u>	<u>603,966</u>	<u>488,799</u>	<u>1,643,499</u>	<u>6,959,351</u>	<u>10,477,147</u>	<u>15,395,920</u>
<u>\$ 244,993</u>	<u>\$ 59,206</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 173,025</u>	<u>\$ 7,298</u>	<u>\$ 110,823</u>	<u>\$ 532,309</u>	<u>\$ 488,021</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,900</u>	<u>\$ 8,119,342</u>	<u>\$ 10,927,917</u>	<u>\$ 17,178,438</u>

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Debt Service Fund**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Budget and Actual**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget– Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 3,842,061	\$ 3,842,061	\$ 3,823,211	\$ (18,850)
Investment earnings:				
Interest income	8,000	8,000	16,862	8,862
Net increase in the fair value of investments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>169</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,850,061</u>	<u>3,850,061</u>	<u>3,840,242</u>	<u>(9,819)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal	2,530,065	2,530,066	2,530,065	1
Interest	1,325,357	1,325,357	1,325,357	-
Paying agent fees	<u>1,450</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>1,051</u>	<u>399</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,856,872</u>	<u>3,856,873</u>	<u>3,856,473</u>	<u>400</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(6,811)</u>	<u>(6,812)</u>	<u>(16,231)</u>	<u>(9,419)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	<u>106,636</u>	<u>106,636</u>	<u>106,636</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>106,636</u>	<u>106,636</u>	<u>106,636</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	99,825	99,824	90,405	(9,419)
Fund balances – beginning	<u>328,948</u>	<u>328,948</u>	<u>328,948</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances – ending	<u>\$ 428,773</u>	<u>\$ 428,772</u>	<u>\$ 419,353</u>	<u>\$ (9,419)</u>

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

The City's Internal Service Funds are as follows:

**WAREHOUSE FUND** – to account for the revenues and cost of operations of a central store for the City.

**GARAGE FUND** – to account for the revenues and cost of operations of a central motor pool. Vehicles are rented to user departments at estimated cost. Additions and replacements are financed by the Garage Fund and by transfers from the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds.

**WORKER'S COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE FUND** – to account for the revenues and expenses of a worker's compensation plan consisting of purchased insurance and self-insurance for claims prior to October 1, 1996. Departments of the City are charged premiums consistent with the cost of comparable insurance plans.

**MEDICAL/DENTAL SELF-INSURANCE FUND** – to account for the revenues and expenses of a group life insurance, medical insurance and dental insurance self-insurance plan for employees, dependents and retirees. Departments of the City are charged premiums consistent with the cost of comparable insurance plans. Claims are provided for as incurred.

**GENERAL LIABILITY SELF-INSURANCE FUND** – to account for the revenues and expenses of a self-insured general liability insurance fund. Departments of the City are charged premiums consistent with the cost of comparable insurance plans. Claims are provided for as incurred.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Net Assets**  
**September 30, 2010**

	<u>Warehouse Fund</u>	<u>Garage Fund</u>	<u>Worker's Compensation Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Medical/ Dental Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>General Liability Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 111,893	\$ 1,588,586	\$ 1,018,726	\$ 867,434	\$ 919,720	\$ 4,506,359
Investments	246,917	3,505,556	2,248,038	1,914,180	2,029,560	9,944,251
Interest receivable	651	14,808	9,018	7,978	7,883	40,338
Accounts receivable	-	14,527	-	11,451	-	25,978
Notes receivable	-	106,000	-	-	-	106,000
Inventories	223,546	285,566	-	-	-	509,112
Prepaid items and other assets	-	240	20,000	-	-	20,240
Total current assets	<u>583,007</u>	<u>5,515,283</u>	<u>3,295,782</u>	<u>2,801,043</u>	<u>2,957,163</u>	<u>15,152,278</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Capital assets:						
Land	-	-	-	-	108,701	108,701
Buildings	7,888	1,764,752	-	-	5,000	1,777,640
Improvements other than buildings	-	155,465	-	-	-	155,465
Machinery and equipment	-	36,906,746	-	7,003	34,727	36,948,476
Intangible and Other	-	4,294,391	187,105	9,954	-	4,491,450
Construction in progress	514,324	173,975	-	-	-	688,299
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(7,888)</u>	<u>(25,979,696)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,016)</u>	<u>(27,754)</u>	<u>(26,024,354)</u>
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>514,324</u>	<u>17,315,633</u>	<u>187,105</u>	<u>7,941</u>	<u>120,674</u>	<u>18,145,677</u>
Other noncurrent assets:						
Notes receivable	<u>-</u>	<u>1,477,482</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,477,482</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>514,324</u>	<u>18,793,115</u>	<u>187,105</u>	<u>7,941</u>	<u>120,674</u>	<u>19,623,159</u>
Total assets	<u>1,097,331</u>	<u>24,308,398</u>	<u>3,482,887</u>	<u>2,808,984</u>	<u>3,077,837</u>	<u>34,775,437</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	79,518	942,100	67,597	330,466	89,698	1,509,379
Accrued payroll	2,647	52,318	-	-	6,155	61,120
Compensated absences	7,121	76,608	-	-	9,343	93,072
Estimated unpaid claims	-	-	233,873	576,488	344,071	1,154,432
Total current liabilities	<u>89,286</u>	<u>1,071,026</u>	<u>301,470</u>	<u>906,954</u>	<u>449,267</u>	<u>2,818,003</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Compensated absences	1,780	47,041	-	-	2,335	51,156
Other postemployment benefits payable	10,012	231,181	4,551	8,110	25,025	278,879
Estimated unpaid claims	-	-	701,620	-	1,376,282	2,077,902
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>11,792</u>	<u>278,222</u>	<u>706,171</u>	<u>8,110</u>	<u>1,403,642</u>	<u>2,407,937</u>
Total liabilities	<u>101,078</u>	<u>1,349,248</u>	<u>1,007,641</u>	<u>915,064</u>	<u>1,852,909</u>	<u>5,225,940</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>						
Invested in capital assets	514,324	17,315,633	187,105	7,941	120,674	18,145,677
Unrestricted	<u>481,929</u>	<u>5,643,517</u>	<u>2,288,141</u>	<u>1,885,979</u>	<u>1,104,254</u>	<u>11,403,820</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 996,253</u>	<u>\$ 22,959,150</u>	<u>\$ 2,475,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,920</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,928</u>	<u>\$ 29,549,497</u>

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

	<u>Warehouse Fund</u>	<u>Garage Fund</u>	<u>Worker's Compensation Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Medical/ Dental Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>General Liability Self- Insurance Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>						
Billings to other funds	\$ 966,797	\$ -	\$ 879,499	\$ 5,970,284	\$ 441,000	\$ 8,257,580
Motor vehicle repair billings	-	3,295,557	-	-	-	3,295,557
Motor vehicle lease charges	-	4,060,494	-	-	-	4,060,494
Equipment lease-other	-	906,481	-	-	-	906,481
Charges for fuel	-	2,006,057	-	-	-	2,006,057
Employee payments	-	-	-	1,561,727	-	1,561,727
Total operating revenue	<u>966,797</u>	<u>10,268,589</u>	<u>879,499</u>	<u>7,532,011</u>	<u>441,000</u>	<u>20,087,896</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
Cost of goods sold	821,696	654,341	-	-	-	1,476,037
Salaries and fringe benefits	70,709	1,652,069	30,602	15,301	162,838	1,931,519
Contractual services	14,238	806,429	76,337	3,817,967	349,035	5,064,006
Maintenance of structure	-	16,541	-	-	9,583	26,124
Maintenance of equipment	-	1,282,200	-	-	-	1,282,200
Claims expense	-	-	121,265	6,764,458	464,605	7,350,328
Depreciation expense	-	2,984,383	-	3,155	1,499	2,989,037
Supplies	73	2,062,492	-	624	1,459	2,064,648
Other expenses	-	1,878	-	-	9	1,887
Total operating expenses	<u>906,716</u>	<u>9,460,333</u>	<u>228,204</u>	<u>10,601,505</u>	<u>989,028</u>	<u>22,185,786</u>
Operating income	<u>60,081</u>	<u>808,256</u>	<u>651,295</u>	<u>(3,069,494)</u>	<u>(548,028)</u>	<u>(2,097,890)</u>
<b>Nonoperating revenue:</b>						
<b>Investment earnings:</b>						
Interest income	4,345	155,313	58,267	75,157	52,209	345,291
Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	(162)	4,695	2,603	(5,074)	1,858	3,920
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	15,178	-	-	-	15,178
Recoveries of damages to city property, net	-	90,248	-	-	-	90,248
Other	-	654	-	14,108	66,118	80,880
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>4,183</u>	<u>266,088</u>	<u>60,870</u>	<u>84,191</u>	<u>120,185</u>	<u>535,517</u>
Income before transfers	<u>64,264</u>	<u>1,074,344</u>	<u>712,165</u>	<u>(2,985,303)</u>	<u>(427,843)</u>	<u>(1,562,373)</u>
Transfers out	<u>(18,750)</u>	<u>(268,889)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(287,639)</u>
Change in net assets	45,514	805,455	712,165	(2,985,303)	(427,843)	(1,850,012)
Net assets – beginning	<u>950,739</u>	<u>22,153,695</u>	<u>1,763,081</u>	<u>4,879,223</u>	<u>1,652,771</u>	<u>31,399,509</u>
Net assets – ending	<u>\$ 996,253</u>	<u>\$ 22,959,150</u>	<u>\$ 2,475,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,920</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,928</u>	<u>\$ 29,549,497</u>

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

	Warehouse Fund	Garage Fund	Worker's Compensation Self- Insurance Fund	Medical/ Dental Self- Insurance Fund	General Liability Self- Insurance Fund	Total
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Receipts from customers and users	\$ -	\$ 80,370	\$ -	\$ 1,636,301	\$ 49,932	\$ 1,766,603
Interfund services provided	966,797	10,268,589	879,499	5,970,284	507,118	18,592,287
Payments to suppliers	(925,342)	(5,562,565)	(502,387)	(10,318,716)	(532,531)	(17,841,541)
Payments to employees	(63,883)	(1,529,751)	(28,297)	(14,379)	(149,654)	(1,785,964)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(22,428)</u>	<u>3,256,643</u>	<u>348,815</u>	<u>(2,726,510)</u>	<u>(125,135)</u>	<u>731,385</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>						
Contributions	-	-	-	12,597	-	12,597
Transfers out to other funds	(18,750)	(268,889)	-	-	-	(287,639)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(18,750)</u>	<u>(268,889)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,597</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(275,042)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>						
Purchases of capital assets	(14,324)	(3,949,327)	(187,105)	-	-	(4,150,756)
Repayment of loans to other funds	-	90,619	-	-	-	90,619
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	252,286	-	-	-	252,286
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(14,324)</u>	<u>(3,606,422)</u>	<u>(187,105)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,807,851)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>						
Purchases of investments	(246,917)	(3,505,556)	(2,248,038)	(1,914,180)	(2,029,560)	(9,944,251)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	254,700	3,394,466	1,893,526	3,370,547	1,877,538	10,790,777
Interest received	4,788	159,228	60,515	76,133	55,582	356,246
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>12,571</u>	<u>48,138</u>	<u>(293,997)</u>	<u>1,532,500</u>	<u>(96,440)</u>	<u>1,202,772</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(42,931)	(570,530)	(132,287)	(1,181,413)	(221,575)	(2,148,736)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	154,824	2,159,116	1,151,013	2,048,847	1,141,295	6,655,095
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 111,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,588,586</u>	<u>\$ 1,018,726</u>	<u>\$ 867,434</u>	<u>\$ 919,720</u>	<u>\$ 4,506,359</u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>						
Operating income (loss):	\$ 60,081	\$ 808,256	\$ 651,295	\$ (3,069,494)	\$ (548,028)	\$ (2,097,890)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation	-	2,984,383	-	3,155	1,499	2,989,037
Other income	-	90,902	-	1,511	66,118	158,531
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	-	(10,532)	-	73,063	49,932	112,463
(Increase) decrease in inventory	23,448	(28,427)	-	-	-	(4,979)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	-	(240)	-	9,543	1,998	11,301
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(87,783)	(706,998)	64,065	253,124	41,281	(436,311)
Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll	343	1,215	-	-	(142)	1,416
Decrease in retainage payable	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	(25,000)
Increase (decrease) in estimated unpaid claims	-	-	(368,850)	1,666	248,881	(118,303)
Increase in compensated absences	1,412	4,475	-	-	879	6,766
Increase in other postemployment benefits	5,071	116,628	2,305	922	12,447	137,373
Decrease in other liabilities	-	(3,019)	-	-	-	(3,019)
Total adjustments	<u>(82,509)</u>	<u>2,448,387</u>	<u>(302,480)</u>	<u>342,984</u>	<u>422,893</u>	<u>2,829,275</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (22,428)</u>	<u>\$ 3,256,643</u>	<u>\$ 348,815</u>	<u>\$ (2,726,510)</u>	<u>\$ (125,135)</u>	<u>\$ 731,385</u>
<b>Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:</b>						
Change in fair value of investments	\$ (162)	\$ 4,695	\$ 2,603	\$ (5,074)	\$ 1,858	\$ 3,920

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Comparative Schedules by Source<sup>1</sup>**  
**September 30, 2010**

Governmental funds capital assets:	
Land	\$ 3,716,238
Buildings	19,378,020
Improvements other than buildings	13,077,420
Machinery and equipment	7,917,012
Infrastructure	86,727,484
Other	4,099,562
Construction in progress	<u>8,414,177</u>
 Total governmental funds capital assets	 \$ <u><u>143,329,913</u></u>
Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:	
General fund	\$ 21,768,581
Special revenue funds	3,069,026
Capital projects funds:	
General obligation bonds	69,010,532
Capital projects funds	117,176
Federal contributions	15,819,515
State contributions	3,110,226
Donations	<u>30,434,857</u>
 Total governmental funds capital assets	 \$ <u><u>143,329,913</u></u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Schedule by Function and Activity<sup>1</sup>**  
**September 30, 2010**

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Improvements Other than Buildings</u>	<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Infrastructure</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
General government:							
Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,754	\$ -	\$ 343,350	\$ 382,104
Support services	265,275	882,681	183,879	1,914,039	961,934	1,514,634	5,722,442
Development services	2,640,748	73,177	434,430	1,791,254	84,314,389	1,003,026	90,257,024
Community services	630,769	7,568,844	12,281,114	1,482,495	996,028	101,000	23,060,250
Police	105,000	4,642,035	115,734	724,143	-	1,001,135	6,588,047
Fire	74,446	4,762,947	37,373	1,942,145	455,133	136,417	7,408,461
Nondepartmental	<u>-</u>	<u>1,448,336</u>	<u>24,890</u>	<u>24,182</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,497,408</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets allocated to functions	<u>\$ 3,716,238</u>	<u>\$ 19,378,020</u>	<u>\$ 13,077,420</u>	<u>\$ 7,917,012</u>	<u>\$ 86,727,484</u>	<u>\$ 4,099,562</u>	<u>134,915,736</u>
Construction in progress							8,414,177
Total governmental funds capital assets							<u>\$ 143,329,913</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds**  
**Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity<sup>1</sup>**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2010**

<u>Function and Activity</u>	<u>Governmental Funds Capital Assets 9/30/09</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Completed Construction</u>	<u>Governmental Funds Capital Assets 9/30/10</u>
General government:						
Administration	\$ 382,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 382,104
Support services	5,364,984	111,077	(31,854)	-	278,235	5,722,442
Development services	85,896,073	1,249,975	(15,030)	-	3,126,006	90,257,024
Community services	20,463,544	63,723	-	-	2,532,983	23,060,250
Police	6,775,839	39,789	(6,886)	(363,737)	143,042	6,588,047
Fire	7,011,172	27,391	(2,981)	363,737	9,142	7,408,461
Nondepartmental	1,497,408	-	-	-	-	1,497,408
Construction in progress	<u>10,422,098</u>	<u>4,081,487</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,089,408)</u>	<u>8,414,177</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 137,813,222</u>	<u>\$ 5,573,442</u>	<u>\$ (56,751)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 143,329,913</u>

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.



## STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the City of Midland's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<b><u>CONTENTS</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b>	<b>113</b>
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
<b>Revenue Capacity</b>	<b>119</b>
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	
<b>Debt Capacity</b>	<b>126</b>
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>	<b>131</b>
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
<b>Operating Information</b>	<b>133</b>
These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the service the City provides and the activities it performs.	

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The City implemented Statement 34 in 2002; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.



Table 1

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Net Assets by Component**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Governmental activities									
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 40,119,901	\$ 38,542,651	\$ 39,547,580	\$ 41,993,822	\$ 47,625,042	\$ 53,378,805	\$ 62,688,027	\$ 70,220,858	\$ 74,338,808
Restricted	124,278	44,877	168,149	118,651	255,331	34,810	156,130	20,367	326,991
Unrestricted	31,138,668	30,412,325	33,791,542	36,840,714	45,834,804	52,877,175	57,985,984	52,799,760	45,035,305
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$ 71,382,847</u>	<u>\$ 68,999,853</u>	<u>\$ 73,507,271</u>	<u>\$ 78,953,187</u>	<u>\$ 93,715,177</u>	<u>\$ 106,290,790</u>	<u>\$ 120,830,141</u>	<u>\$ 123,040,985</u>	<u>\$ 119,701,104</u>
Business-type activities									
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 113,146,682	\$ 113,409,800	\$ 119,949,907	\$ 130,705,342	\$ 138,474,174	\$ 146,453,011	\$ 149,714,918	\$ 166,637,943	\$ 169,294,026
Restricted	8,216,615	8,216,615	8,195,706	8,195,706	8,195,706	7,826,071	7,826,071	7,826,071	7,826,071
Unrestricted	50,669,487	51,170,413	48,488,356	48,130,545	52,601,112	60,855,833	75,370,522	75,294,643	81,828,896
Total business-type activities net assets	<u>\$ 172,032,784</u>	<u>\$ 172,796,828</u>	<u>\$ 176,633,969</u>	<u>\$ 187,031,593</u>	<u>\$ 199,270,992</u>	<u>\$ 215,134,915</u>	<u>\$ 232,911,511</u>	<u>\$ 249,758,657</u>	<u>\$ 258,948,993</u>
Primary government									
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 153,266,583	\$ 151,952,451	\$ 159,497,487	\$ 172,699,164	\$ 186,099,216	\$ 199,831,816	\$ 212,402,945	\$ 236,858,801	\$ 243,632,834
Restricted	8,340,893	8,261,492	8,363,855	8,314,357	8,451,037	7,860,881	7,982,201	7,846,438	8,153,062
Unrestricted	81,808,155	81,582,738	82,279,898	84,971,259	98,435,916	113,733,008	133,356,506	128,094,403	126,864,201
Total primary government net assets	<u>\$ 243,415,631</u>	<u>\$ 241,796,681</u>	<u>\$ 250,141,240</u>	<u>\$ 265,984,780</u>	<u>\$ 292,986,169</u>	<u>\$ 321,425,705</u>	<u>\$ 353,741,652</u>	<u>\$ 372,799,642</u>	<u>\$ 378,650,097</u>

**Note:** The City began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2002.

Table 2

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Changes in Net Assets**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Governmental activities:									
General government	\$ 9,613,398	\$ 9,825,012	\$ 9,852,827	\$ 10,614,765	\$ 11,120,377	\$ 15,915,793	\$ 16,426,985	\$ 18,834,377	\$ 18,971,123
Development services	9,164,999	9,700,172	8,806,275	8,730,237	9,200,295	11,318,654	11,221,695	13,479,488	14,369,010
Community services	6,426,124	6,722,669	6,611,580	6,791,555	7,228,250	7,963,767	9,200,826	9,739,208	10,084,652
Police	15,102,525	15,015,699	15,180,842	15,422,161	16,296,584	17,502,258	18,937,778	21,965,119	23,156,588
Fire	11,664,098	12,695,274	13,013,865	13,098,191	13,475,104	15,131,600	16,391,606	19,342,454	20,137,685
Other	4,868,291	4,692,589	4,171,108	4,083,732	4,376,474	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	1,027,520	1,045,023	971,925	991,790	995,050	1,071,259	1,085,505	1,152,879	1,103,073
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>57,866,955</u>	<u>59,696,438</u>	<u>58,608,422</u>	<u>59,732,431</u>	<u>62,692,134</u>	<u>68,903,331</u>	<u>73,264,395</u>	<u>84,513,525</u>	<u>87,822,131</u>
Business-type activities:									
Airport	12,256,296	6,842,549	6,684,861	7,008,505	6,912,437	7,541,223	8,047,073	8,690,847	9,201,993
Water and sewer	26,162,574	27,428,950	27,540,899	28,883,107	29,984,197	31,282,624	34,615,012	32,828,147	33,642,297
Sanitation	5,228,514	5,468,311	5,314,761	5,071,081	6,988,197	7,299,073	9,115,773	10,129,743	8,450,443
Sports complex	1,607,979	5,574,237	4,650,685	4,616,902	3,603,742	4,319,956	4,276,725	4,404,185	4,337,123
Golf course	1,256,711	1,339,880	1,097,870	1,163,787	1,448,110	1,502,814	1,478,505	1,903,417	1,923,190
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>46,512,074</u>	<u>46,653,927</u>	<u>45,289,076</u>	<u>46,743,382</u>	<u>48,936,683</u>	<u>51,945,690</u>	<u>57,533,088</u>	<u>57,956,339</u>	<u>57,555,046</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 104,379,029</u>	<u>\$ 106,350,365</u>	<u>\$ 103,897,498</u>	<u>\$ 106,475,813</u>	<u>\$ 111,628,817</u>	<u>\$ 120,849,021</u>	<u>\$ 130,797,483</u>	<u>\$ 142,469,864</u>	<u>\$ 145,377,177</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>									
Governmental activities:									
Charges for services:									
General government	\$ 1,008,270	\$ 787,438	\$ 836,248	\$ 815,161	\$ 736,932	\$ 781,719	\$ 527,757	\$ 447,368	\$ 596,304
Development services	566,591	857,541	858,130	1,120,819	1,263,840	1,492,539	1,378,365	948,114	818,445
Community services	831,932	874,671	908,581	919,699	1,090,698	1,075,048	1,001,491	929,448	923,658
Police	3,351,962	2,007,002	3,135,333	2,816,797	2,641,553	3,045,172	3,741,616	4,035,131	2,393,857
Fire	1,087,840	1,118,367	1,378,829	929,250	1,179,917	1,329,561	1,974,577	1,775,129	1,838,814
Operating grants and contributions	6,465,985	2,334,184	1,625,602	1,279,426	2,782,305	1,619,363	1,504,100	2,134,574	2,551,762
Capital grants and contributions	-	341,975	2,470,006	2,200,278	3,036,995	4,408,946	7,295,001	4,661,290	2,996,562
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>13,312,580</u>	<u>8,321,178</u>	<u>11,212,729</u>	<u>10,081,430</u>	<u>12,732,240</u>	<u>13,752,348</u>	<u>17,422,907</u>	<u>14,931,054</u>	<u>12,119,402</u>
Business-type activities:									
Charges for services:									
Airport	5,661,885	5,903,111	6,835,372	6,923,314	7,456,268	8,139,157	8,663,825	7,549,954	7,572,534
Water and sewer	29,696,720	28,799,731	27,764,094	30,841,175	34,648,349	37,812,622	44,267,408	41,138,165	40,370,745
Sanitation	5,459,228	5,553,450	5,761,502	6,320,995	6,598,321	7,465,121	7,906,457	8,504,251	8,982,565
Sports complex	3,977,478	3,987,854	4,129,763	4,624,481	5,646,149	6,505,378	7,278,806	6,565,148	6,541,457
Golf course	1,288,732	1,215,469	1,196,293	1,102,694	1,248,394	1,364,233	1,491,119	1,905,706	1,822,464
Operating grants and contributions	1,100,282	427,409	431,238	509,106	470,160	441,440	362,610	353,931	454,463
Capital grants and contributions	4,618,375	2,751,166	5,621,328	9,208,150	6,381,973	6,447,085	3,640,719	10,518,716	3,643,920
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>51,802,700</u>	<u>48,638,190</u>	<u>51,739,590</u>	<u>59,529,915</u>	<u>62,449,614</u>	<u>68,175,036</u>	<u>73,610,944</u>	<u>76,535,871</u>	<u>69,388,148</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 65,115,280</u>	<u>\$ 56,959,368</u>	<u>\$ 62,952,319</u>	<u>\$ 69,611,345</u>	<u>\$ 75,181,854</u>	<u>\$ 81,927,384</u>	<u>\$ 91,033,851</u>	<u>\$ 91,466,925</u>	<u>\$ 81,507,550</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>									
Governmental Activities	\$ (44,554,375)	\$ (51,375,260)	\$ (47,395,693)	\$ (49,651,001)	\$ (49,959,894)	\$ (55,150,983)	\$ (55,841,488)	\$ (69,582,471)	\$ (75,702,729)
Business-type Activities	5,290,626	1,984,263	6,450,514	12,786,533	13,512,931	16,229,346	16,077,856	18,579,532	11,833,102
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (39,263,749)</u>	<u>\$ (49,390,997)</u>	<u>\$ (40,945,179)</u>	<u>\$ (36,864,468)</u>	<u>\$ (36,446,963)</u>	<u>\$ (38,921,637)</u>	<u>\$ (39,763,632)</u>	<u>\$ (51,002,939)</u>	<u>\$ (63,869,627)</u>

**General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets**

Governmental activities:

Taxes									
Property taxes	\$ 21,608,443	\$ 22,022,007	\$ 22,958,149	\$ 24,012,478	\$ 25,661,748	\$ 26,419,543	\$ 28,207,188	\$ 29,537,787	\$ 30,381,016
Sales taxes	13,427,917	13,338,936	14,396,348	16,113,027	19,584,476	22,536,098	25,776,037	23,848,005	23,563,357
Gross receipts taxes	8,718,667	8,378,311	8,554,622	8,942,639	11,841,005	9,905,964	11,082,067	10,507,602	10,640,157
Hotel-motel taxes	1,105,548	1,098,368	1,136,690	1,238,269	1,461,956	1,959,523	2,459,814	2,657,283	2,165,861
Other taxes	217,101	217,281	234,659	257,005	292,034	345,348	403,169	441,148	415,279
Unrestricted investment earnings	1,911,999	984,777	822,442	894,436	1,994,197	2,951,752	1,894,550	1,339,474	1,113,797
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	219,186	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	52,241	442	20,549	70,499	11,620	25,941	40,819	93,921	45,720
Transfers	3,025,215	2,952,144	3,779,652	3,568,564	3,655,662	3,582,427	517,195	3,368,095	4,037,661
Total governmental activities	<u>50,067,131</u>	<u>48,992,266</u>	<u>51,903,111</u>	<u>55,096,917</u>	<u>64,721,884</u>	<u>67,726,596</u>	<u>70,380,839</u>	<u>71,793,315</u>	<u>72,362,848</u>
Business-type activities:									
Investment earnings	2,642,099	1,731,925	1,166,279	1,179,655	2,382,130	3,217,004	2,215,935	1,635,709	1,394,895
Transfers	<u>(3,025,215)</u>	<u>(2,952,144)</u>	<u>(3,779,652)</u>	<u>(3,568,564)</u>	<u>(3,655,662)</u>	<u>(3,582,427)</u>	<u>(517,195)</u>	<u>(3,368,095)</u>	<u>(4,037,661)</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>(383,116)</u>	<u>(1,220,219)</u>	<u>(2,613,373)</u>	<u>(2,388,909)</u>	<u>(1,273,532)</u>	<u>(365,423)</u>	<u>1,698,740</u>	<u>(1,732,386)</u>	<u>(2,642,766)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 49,684,015</u>	<u>\$ 47,772,047</u>	<u>\$ 49,289,738</u>	<u>\$ 52,708,008</u>	<u>\$ 63,448,352</u>	<u>\$ 67,361,173</u>	<u>\$ 72,079,579</u>	<u>\$ 70,060,929</u>	<u>\$ 69,720,082</u>

**Changes in Net Assets**

Governmental Activities	\$ 5,512,756	\$ (2,382,994)	\$ 4,507,418	\$ 5,445,916	\$ 14,761,990	\$ 12,575,613	\$ 14,539,351	\$ 2,210,844	\$ (3,339,881)
Business-type Activities	4,907,510	764,044	3,837,141	10,397,624	12,239,399	15,863,923	17,776,596	16,847,146	9,190,336
Total primary government	<u>\$ 10,420,266</u>	<u>\$ (1,618,950)</u>	<u>\$ 8,344,559</u>	<u>\$ 15,843,540</u>	<u>\$ 27,001,389</u>	<u>\$ 28,439,536</u>	<u>\$ 32,315,947</u>	<u>\$ 19,057,990</u>	<u>\$ 5,850,455</u>

**Note:** The city began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2002.

Table 3

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 541,804	\$ 1,537,552	\$ 1,924,700	\$ 1,985,752	\$ 2,327,253	\$ 3,143,510	\$ 5,060,354	\$ 5,601,854	\$ 12,232,616	\$ 8,966,970
Unreserved	16,268,789	16,833,226	15,261,985	16,330,749	17,542,860	25,409,316	29,812,023	32,460,043	27,502,467	29,106,932
Total general fund	<u>\$ 16,810,593</u>	<u>\$ 18,370,778</u>	<u>\$ 17,186,685</u>	<u>\$ 18,316,501</u>	<u>\$ 19,870,113</u>	<u>\$ 28,552,826</u>	<u>\$ 34,872,377</u>	<u>\$ 38,061,897</u>	<u>\$ 39,735,083</u>	<u>\$ 38,073,902</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	\$ 3,140,483	\$ 1,501,251	\$ 2,334,817	\$ 2,624,518	\$ 3,630,166	\$ 3,877,898	\$ 7,590,172	\$ 3,176,012	\$ 4,392,945	\$ 6,888,698
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	1,142,403	1,366,125	1,370,695	1,832,380	2,113,539	1,245,470	2,420,879	3,929,760	4,394,896	5,952,978
Capital projects funds	4,799,195	3,632,434	6,062,180	4,771,649	7,272,992	2,367,582	3,493,158	2,319,159	6,937,027	4,756,115
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 9,082,081</u>	<u>\$ 6,499,810</u>	<u>\$ 9,767,692</u>	<u>\$ 9,228,547</u>	<u>\$ 13,016,697</u>	<u>\$ 7,490,950</u>	<u>\$ 13,504,209</u>	<u>\$ 9,424,931</u>	<u>\$ 15,724,868</u>	<u>\$ 17,597,791</u>

Table 4

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Revenues</b>										
Taxes	\$ 44,351,873	\$ 45,212,370	\$ 45,067,234	\$ 47,354,745	\$ 50,511,124	\$ 58,902,891	\$ 61,060,586	\$ 68,058,393	\$ 67,107,946	\$ 67,077,164
Licenses and permits	672,136	713,389	895,208	988,003	1,020,416	1,170,553	1,349,074	1,461,320	1,124,144	1,187,504
Fines and forfeitures	1,997,264	2,305,613	2,173,560	2,248,896	2,283,272	2,425,291	2,667,017	3,166,584	3,134,799	3,276,328
Recreation fees	34,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	4,867,487	2,085,132	2,181,511	2,410,693	1,943,476	2,093,062	2,239,596	2,289,241	2,553,851	2,356,353
Parking meters	21,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals	255,453	214,393	206,780	214,848	201,274	220,312	214,059	220,283	198,555	211,115
Assessments	85,984	84,481	91,028	97,278	99,270	121,816	109,589	120,613	115,544	116,859
Program income	84,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund charges-										
HUD section 108	79,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	2,491,252	1,633,569	2,361,702	1,876,985	1,927,026	3,357,245	2,061,721	1,934,972	4,537,251	4,061,605
Investment earnings	2,285,360	1,472,966	697,678	600,425	828,198	1,699,793	2,513,712	1,631,545	1,109,384	974,529
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	434,356	234,304	865,966	259,596	205,805	612,493	161,187
Miscellaneous	375,004	1,467,562	548,126	521,181	515,864	450,332	633,704	473,926	674,347	725,415
Total revenues	<u>57,601,516</u>	<u>55,189,475</u>	<u>54,222,827</u>	<u>56,747,410</u>	<u>59,564,224</u>	<u>71,307,261</u>	<u>73,108,654</u>	<u>79,562,682</u>	<u>81,168,314</u>	<u>80,148,059</u>

**Expenditures**

General government	-	9,404,864	9,638,003	9,811,679	10,705,471	11,222,344	12,170,359	12,213,221	14,083,339	14,314,539
Administration	1,579,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support services	5,946,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal management	1,542,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Development	3,856,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public services and utilities	2,952,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development services	-	6,701,393	7,467,590	6,945,427	7,115,914	8,017,698	8,295,919	9,410,143	11,692,087	11,090,190
Public recreation	4,831,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	-	5,797,872	6,120,339	6,033,278	6,591,145	7,211,703	7,246,431	8,595,533	9,037,633	9,783,237
Public safety	23,946,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	14,884,795	14,637,524	15,237,947	15,692,926	16,361,191	17,505,378	19,210,537	20,668,423	21,044,525
Fire	-	11,419,606	12,635,389	13,121,068	13,627,472	13,668,119	15,348,015	16,466,900	18,337,470	18,203,854
Public health	2,850,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,544,801	4,570,960	4,508,411	4,487,683	4,367,939	4,638,911	4,515,769	4,936,332	5,446,695	5,517,045
Capital outlay	2,837,701	3,261,076	2,093,678	1,485,800	1,765,279	7,717,921	2,965,213	6,336,797	5,806,226	433,004
Debt services:										
Principal	2,405,149	2,042,086	2,054,023	2,060,961	2,227,787	2,484,724	2,691,551	2,808,488	2,274,389	2,530,065
Interest	854,848	1,219,484	961,812	1,043,591	886,932	1,074,354	876,390	1,282,233	887,869	1,325,357
Debt issuance costs	51,375	-	20,476	-	93,138	-	83,852	-	153,789	-
Refunding bond issuance costs and escrow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,720	-
Paying agents' fees	3,182	3,173	4,020	2,797	3,070	3,081	3,081	3,143	2,481	1,051
Total expenditures	<u>58,203,796</u>	<u>59,305,309</u>	<u>60,141,265</u>	<u>60,230,231</u>	<u>63,077,073</u>	<u>72,400,046</u>	<u>71,701,958</u>	<u>81,263,327</u>	<u>88,598,121</u>	<u>84,242,867</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(602,280)	(4,115,834)	(5,918,438)	(3,482,821)	(3,512,849)	(1,092,785)	1,406,696	(1,700,645)	(7,429,807)	(4,094,808)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Sale of fixed assets	194,505	-	-	-	-	323,475	168,000	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	2,485,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,708,926	-
Issuance of long-term debt	8,045,000	-	4,950,000	-	4,950,000	-	6,910,000	-	9,850,132	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(2,445,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,638,159)	-
Premium on debt issuance	-	-	-	-	45,950	-	181,709	-	281,634	-
Accrued interest on debt issuance	-	-	-	-	21,989	-	32,093	-	47,160	-
Transfers in	423,436	3,196,484	3,196,701	4,207,723	4,046,110	4,343,644	4,377,586	4,423,913	6,111,466	4,778,476
Transfers out	(525,336)	(102,736)	(184,474)	(134,231)	(209,438)	(417,368)	(743,274)	(3,613,026)	(958,229)	(471,926)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>8,137,605</u>	<u>3,093,748</u>	<u>8,002,227</u>	<u>4,073,492</u>	<u>8,854,611</u>	<u>4,249,751</u>	<u>10,926,114</u>	<u>810,887</u>	<u>15,402,930</u>	<u>4,306,550</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 7,535,325</u>	<u>\$ (1,022,086)</u>	<u>\$ 2,083,789</u>	<u>\$ 590,671</u>	<u>\$ 5,341,762</u>	<u>\$ 3,156,966</u>	<u>\$ 12,332,810</u>	<u>\$ (889,758)</u>	<u>\$ 7,973,123</u>	<u>\$ 211,742</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	5.9%	5.8%	5.2%	5.3%	5.2%	5.7%	5.3%	5.6%	4.0%	4.8%

**Note:** Noncapital expenditures excludes capital expenditures reported in the various functional categories of current expenditures presented above.

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 5

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Ad Valorem Tax</u>	<u>City Sales Tax</u>	<u>Gross Receipts Tax</u>	<u>Mixed Beverage Tax</u>	<u>Hotel Motel Tax</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2001	\$ 21,301,702	\$ 13,608,734	\$ 8,181,820	\$ 154,964	\$ 1,052,908	\$ 51,745	\$ 44,351,873
2002	21,743,137	13,427,917	8,718,667	169,139	1,105,548	47,962	45,212,370
2003	22,034,338	13,338,936	8,378,311	171,732	1,098,368	45,549	45,067,234
2004	23,032,425	14,396,348	8,554,623	185,001	1,136,690	49,658	47,354,745
2005	23,960,184	16,113,027	8,942,639	199,725	1,238,269	57,280	50,511,124
2006	25,723,420	19,584,476	11,841,005	232,892	1,461,956	59,142	58,902,891
2007	26,313,653	22,536,098	9,905,964	267,407	1,959,523	77,941	61,060,586
2008	28,337,306	25,776,037	11,082,067	319,331	2,459,814	83,838	68,058,393
2009	29,653,908	23,848,005	10,507,602	355,131	2,657,283	86,017	67,107,946
2010	30,292,510	23,563,357	10,640,157	334,730	2,165,861	80,549	67,077,164
Change 2001-2010	42.2%	73.1%	30.0%	116.0%	105.7%	55.7%	51.2%

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 6

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(in thousands of dollars)*

<b>Fiscal Year Ended September 30,</b>	<b>Real Property</b>	<b>Personal Property</b>	<b>Minerals Property</b>	<b>Less: Tax-Exempt Property</b>	<b>Total Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
2001	\$ 2,979,866	\$ 549,388	\$ 4,260	\$ 295,603	\$ 3,237,911	\$ 0.6510
2002	3,051,665	556,405	16,923	305,497	3,319,496	0.6510
2003	3,147,530	557,850	12,230	335,479	3,382,131	0.6464
2004	3,285,374	561,123	12,808	343,428	3,515,877	0.6464
2005	3,449,861	580,053	15,953	344,824	3,701,043	0.6424
2006	3,656,062	610,948	24,999	344,419	3,947,590	0.6420
2007	4,111,423	682,286	37,335	403,036	4,428,008	0.5870
2008	5,176,698	739,893	38,426	776,942	5,178,075	0.5386
2009	6,141,934	792,798	45,844	971,455	6,009,121	0.4859
2010	6,543,503	808,358	36,343	874,523	6,513,681	0.4568

**Source:** Midland Central Appraisal District

**Note:** Property in the city is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 7

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(rate per \$100 of assessed value)*

Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates <sup>a</sup>			
	Basic Rate	General Obligation Debt Service	Total Direct	Midland Independent School District	Midland Junior College	Midland County	Midland County Hospital District
2001	\$ 0.5550	\$ 0.0960	\$ 0.6510	\$ 1.6390	\$ 0.1633	\$ 0.2570	\$ 0.1571
2002	0.5579	0.0931	0.6510	1.6100	0.1832	0.2325	0.1381
2003	0.5606	0.0858	0.6464	1.6050	0.1906	0.2637	0.1412
2004	0.5611	0.0853	0.6464	1.6269	0.1906	0.2939	0.1499
2005	0.5604	0.0820	0.6424	1.6425	0.1906	0.2939	0.1715
2006	0.5545	0.0875	0.6420	1.6275	0.2247	0.2885	0.1684
2007	0.5102	0.0768	0.5870	1.4575	0.2062	0.2488	0.1571
2008	0.4633	0.0753	0.5386	1.1681	0.1911	0.2305	0.1423
2009	0.4352	0.0507	0.4859	1.1651	0.1729	0.2075	0.1202
2010	0.3975	0.0593	0.4568	1.1526	0.1719	0.2118	0.1813

**Source:** Midland Central Appraisal District

**Note:** Rates for debt service are set based on each year's requirements.

<sup>a</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Midland.

**Table 8**

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS  
Principal Property Tax Payers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

<b>Fiscal Year 2010</b>			<b>Fiscal Year 2001</b>		
<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value</b>
TRA Midland Properties LLC	\$ 71,205,700	1.09%	Southwestern Bell Telephone	\$ 42,496,600	1.31%
TXU Electric Delivery Co	42,545,020	0.65%	Texas Utilities Electric Co.	39,309,050	1.21%
Midland Park Mall, LP	37,587,400	0.58%	Simon Property Group	24,339,770	0.75%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	26,734,470	0.41%	A T & T Communications	24,029,340	0.74%
Claydesta Center LP et Al	24,252,730	0.37%	CHC-B of Midland Inc	17,800,000	0.55%
The Palms of Briarwood LLC	24,030,570	0.37%	W B Summit Properties Inc	13,458,430	0.42%
Midland FC Ltd	17,016,980	0.26%	MRO Southwest, Inc.	12,939,570	0.40%
JM Cox Resources LP	15,565,680	0.24%	Wal Part Real Estate Business	8,885,490	0.27%
Park at Caldera Assoc LP	14,569,240	0.22%	Iori Enclave 5 Inc.	8,777,980	0.27%
Northridge Court	14,221,050	0.22%	Southpark LTD	8,506,970	0.26%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 287,728,840</b>	<b>4.42%</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 200,543,200</b>	<b>6.19%</b>

**Source:** Midland Central Appraisal District

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 9

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Adjustments to the Levy	Adjusted Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections	
				Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2001	\$ 21,078,804	\$ (53,142)	\$ 21,025,662	\$ 20,654,186	98.23%	\$ 343,822	\$ 20,998,008	99.87%
2002	21,609,974	(99,582)	21,510,391	21,063,061	97.92%	410,528	21,473,589	99.83%
2003	21,862,087	(30,771)	21,831,316	21,385,082	97.96%	418,191	21,803,273	99.87%
2004	22,726,390	(3,431)	22,722,959	22,320,900	98.23%	371,338	22,692,237	99.86%
2005	23,775,520	(46,769)	23,728,751	23,288,426	98.14%	401,483	23,689,909	99.84%
2006	25,343,526	(47,590)	25,295,936	24,907,178	98.46%	346,565	25,253,743	99.83%
2007	25,992,405	(139,984)	25,852,422	25,457,058	98.47%	339,161	25,796,219	99.78%
2008	27,889,113	(224,282)	27,664,830	27,287,802	98.64%	290,784	27,578,586	99.69%
2009	29,198,318	(136,452)	29,061,866	28,644,131	98.56%	271,542	28,915,673	99.50%
2010	29,754,496	(86,310)	29,668,186	29,260,114	98.62%	-	29,260,114	98.62%

Source: Midland Central Appraisal District

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 10

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Taxable Sales by Category**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**  
*(in thousands of dollars)*

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting	\$ 5,916	\$ 6,609	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 4	\$ 61	\$ 42	\$ 6	\$ 9	\$ 2
Mining	71,559	116,247	83,534	84,674	120,800	116,080	139,760	157,197	183,665	131,288
Utilities	-	-	3,609	6,111	3,589	1,280	1,357	1,701	4,128	1,614
Construction	28,937	25,950	23,372	26,753	34,640	41,189	48,495	60,430	65,047	54,739
Manufacturing	22,926	14,003	16,748	30,835	41,970	39,072	43,380	49,102	54,214	46,183
Wholesale Trade	69,950	82,644	46,170	53,399	69,311	99,366	120,684	195,254	403,058	163,054
Retail Trade	709,899	749,792	625,168	686,588	777,440	906,881	966,680	999,585	1,043,751	984,145
Transportation, Warehousing	91,263	75,228	1,563	2,014	1,326	1,413	3,157	4,394	5,158	5,645
Information	-	-	38,692	36,962	37,696	41,354	43,985	42,621	43,895	41,168
Finance, Insurance	2,220	2,193	2,406	2,570	2,456	2,461	3,142	3,848	5,265	8,570
Real Estate, Rental, Leasing	-	-	14,762	19,220	20,631	17,134	22,071	31,128	46,016	28,232
Professional, Scientific, Technical Svc	-	-	33,004	28,029	38,157	48,672	64,733	78,849	69,681	41,756
Management of Companies, Enterprises	-	-	-	-	6,146	6,114	4,586	-	-	-
Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt, Remed	-	-	26,636	40,582	47,333	35,324	33,316	34,491	37,813	38,487
Educational Services	-	-	466	330	469	429	448	592	537	637
Health Care, Social Assistance	-	-	670	771	704	748	995	1,037	1,957	2,075
Arts, Entertainment, Recreation	-	-	10,322	10,496	12,936	13,038	13,653	21,648	25,214	23,935
Accommodation, Food Services	-	-	131,498	134,267	141,467	156,470	177,495	191,076	213,062	207,058
Other Services	108,238	115,277	27,753	29,186	31,505	36,107	41,859	45,827	49,190	43,962
Public Administration	-	-	1,135	1,112	1,177	1,289	2,916	6,409	1,467	1,593
Other	-	128	37,889	1,790	599	327	3	-	-	10,522
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,110,908</b>	<b>\$ 1,188,071</b>	<b>\$ 1,125,397</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,694</b>	<b>\$ 1,390,356</b>	<b>\$ 1,564,809</b>	<b>\$ 1,732,757</b>	<b>\$ 1,925,195</b>	<b>\$ 2,253,127</b>	<b>\$ 1,834,665</b>
City direct sales tax rate	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

**Source:** Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

**Note:** Category changes occurred in 2002 due to National American Industry Classification System revisions.

Table 11

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>City Direct Rate</b>	<b>Midland County</b>	<b>Midland Football/Soccer and Baseball Complex Development Corporation</b>	<b>Midland Development Corporation</b>
2001	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	-
2002	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2003	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2004	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2005	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2006	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2007	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2008	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2009	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%
2010	1.00%	0.50%	0.25%	0.25%

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 12

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Sales Tax Revenue Payers by Industry**  
**Current Calendar Year and Nine Years Ago**  
*(in thousands of dollars)*

	2009				2000			
	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total	Number of Filers	Percentage of Total	Tax Liability	Percentage of Total
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting	6	0.13 %	\$ -	- %	83	2.04 %	\$ 59	0.53 %
Mining	204	4.49	1,313	7.16	110	2.71	716	6.45
Utilities	7	0.15	16	0.09	-	-	-	-
Construction	346	7.62	547	2.98	228	5.62	289	2.60
Manufacturing	232	5.11	462	2.52	119	2.93	229	2.06
Wholesale Trade	264	5.81	1,631	8.89	212	5.22	700	6.30
Retail Trade	1,598	35.17	9,841	53.65	2,032	50.05	7,099	63.90
Transportation, Warehousing	38	0.84	53	0.29	63	1.55	913	8.22
Information	80	1.76	412	2.25	-	-	-	-
Finance, Insurance	44	0.97	86	0.47	46	1.13	22	0.20
Real Estate, Rental, Leasing	148	3.26	282	1.54	-	-	-	-
Professional, Scientific, Technical Svc	287	6.32	418	2.28	-	-	-	-
Management of Companies, Enterprises	2	0.04	-	-	-	-	-	-
Admin, Support, Waste Mgmt, Remed	262	5.77	385	2.10	-	-	-	-
Educational Services	54	1.19	6	0.03	-	-	-	-
Health Care, Social Assistance	40	0.88	21	0.11	-	-	-	-
Arts, Entertainment, Recreation	91	2.00	239	1.30	-	-	-	-
Accommodation, Food Services	381	8.39	2,071	11.29	-	-	-	-
Other Services	417	9.18	440	2.40	1,147	28.25	1,082	9.74
Public Administration	4	0.09	16	0.09	1	0.02	-	-
Nonclassifiable	-	-	-	-	1	0.02	-	-
Other	38	0.84	105	0.57	18	0.44	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,543</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>\$ 18,344</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	<b>\$ 11,109</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>

**Source:** Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

**Notes:** Due to confidentiality issues, the names of the ten largest revenue payers are not available. The categories presented are intended to provide alternative information regarding the sources of the city's revenue. In addition, category changes occurred in 2002 due to National American Industry Classification System revisions.

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 13

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>a</sup>	Per Capita <sup>a</sup>
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Other Obligations	Revenue Bonds	General Obligation Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Other Obligations			
2001	\$ 3,510,000	\$ 20,368,095	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 33,670,000	\$ -	\$ 57,401,906	\$ -	\$ 115,950,001	2.83%	\$ 1,004
2002	2,645,000	19,191,009	950,000	32,640,000	-	55,968,992	-	111,395,001	2.76%	960
2003	4,505,000	19,366,985	900,000	31,005,000	-	54,463,015	-	110,240,000	2.90%	939
2004	3,640,000	18,226,024	845,000	29,265,000	-	52,878,976	55,100	104,910,100	2.59%	883
2005	2,770,000	21,873,237	790,000	27,455,000	-	51,206,763	51,950	104,146,950	2.37%	868
2006	1,860,000	20,358,513	730,000	25,575,000	42,130,000	5,786,487	47,650	96,487,650	1.99%	795
2007	935,000	25,566,962	665,000	18,810,000	40,220,000	58,043,038	43,900	144,283,900	2.56%	1,160
2008	-	23,763,474	595,000	17,385,000	38,240,000	56,751,526	39,850	136,774,850	2.07%	1,082
2009	7,609,852	23,875,000	525,000	15,895,000	36,635,148	54,110,000	35,400	138,685,400	1.86%	1,071
2010	6,189,787	22,840,000	450,000	14,325,000	34,410,213	51,930,000	-	130,145,000	1.99%	984

**Note:** Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 18 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

Table 14

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Percentage of Actual Taxable Value <sup>a</sup> of Property	Per Capita <sup>b</sup>
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Total		
2001	\$ 3,510,000	\$ 20,368,095	\$ 23,878,095	0.74%	\$ 261
2002	2,645,000	19,191,009	21,836,009	0.66%	229
2003	4,505,000	19,366,985	23,871,985	0.71%	228
2004	3,640,000	18,226,024	21,866,024	0.62%	212
2005	2,770,000	21,873,237	24,643,237	0.67%	244
2006	1,860,000	20,358,513	22,218,513	0.56%	225
2007	935,000	25,566,962	26,501,962	0.60%	271
2008	-	23,763,474	23,763,474	0.46%	240
2009	7,609,852	23,875,000	31,484,852	0.52%	302
2010	6,189,787	22,840,000	29,029,787	0.44%	219

**Note:** Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>a</sup> See Table 6 for property value data.

<sup>b</sup> See Table 18 for per capita data.

Table 15

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt**  
**As of September 30, 2010**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable<sup>a</sup></u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Debt repaid with property taxes</b>			
Midland Independent School District	\$ 123,843,253	59.55%	\$ 73,748,657
Midland Junior College	35,799,651	59.58%	21,329,432
Midland County	30,255,000	55.92%	16,918,596
Midland County Hospital District	114,995,000	55.92%	<u>64,305,204</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt			176,301,889
<b>City of Midland (direct debt)</b>			<u>29,029,787</u>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>			<u><u>\$ 205,331,676</u></u>

**Sources:** Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Midland Central Appraisal District and Assessment Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

**Note:** Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Midland. This process recognizes that, when considering the city's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

<sup>a</sup> For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the city's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

Table 16

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

**Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2010**

Assessed value	\$ 6,513,681
Debt limit (8% of assessed value)	521,094
Debt applicable to limit:	
Total bonded debt	130,145
Less:	
Net assets in Debt Service Fund	(419)
Water and Sewer bonds	(4,826)
Airport bonds	(899)
Sports Complex bonds	(1,212)
Golf Course bonds	(52)
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>122,737</u>
Debt margin	<u>\$ 398,357</u>

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Debt limit	\$ 264,401	\$ 265,560	\$ 270,570	\$ 281,270	\$ 296,083	\$ 315,807	\$ 354,241	\$ 414,246	\$ 480,730	\$ 521,094
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>109,142</u>	<u>104,926</u>	<u>103,339</u>	<u>98,641</u>	<u>97,655</u>	<u>89,167</u>	<u>135,646</u>	<u>129,604</u>	<u>131,476</u>	<u>122,737</u>
Debt margin	<u>\$ 155,259</u>	<u>\$ 160,634</u>	<u>\$ 167,231</u>	<u>\$ 182,629</u>	<u>\$ 198,428</u>	<u>\$ 226,640</u>	<u>\$ 218,595</u>	<u>\$ 284,642</u>	<u>\$ 349,254</u>	<u>\$ 398,357</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	41.28%	39.51%	38.19%	35.07%	32.98%	28.23%	38.29%	31.29%	27.35%	23.55%

**Note:** The Constitution and Statutes of the state of Texas and the Charter of the City of Midland do not provide for a legal debt limit. The 8% debt limit rate used herein is that recommended by the Finance Advisory Board of the City of Midland and adopted by the City Council as a guideline of safe debt limit.

Included in the total amount of debt applicable to debt limit is \$46,905,000 Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation and \$3,170,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds; and \$8,575,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds; and \$370,213 General Obligation Refunding Bonds; and \$1,855,000 Tax and Waterworks and Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation and \$25,465,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. Principal and interest on these certificates are being financed by the Water and Sewer Fund, Airport Fund, Golf Course Fund, and Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund, respectively.

Table 17

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Pledged-Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds					Airport Revenue Bonds				
	Gross Revenue <sup>a</sup>	Operating Expense <sup>b</sup>	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Revenue Bond Debt Service <sup>c</sup>	Coverage	Gross Revenue <sup>a</sup>	Operating Expense <sup>b</sup>	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Revenue Bond Debt Service <sup>c</sup>	Coverage
2001	\$ 33,468,003	\$ 22,817,490	\$ 10,650,513	\$ 3,283,097	3.24	\$ 6,521,748	\$ 4,168,338	\$ 2,353,410	\$ 1,963,250	1.20
2002	31,927,301	22,650,590	9,276,711	2,621,364	3.54	6,878,628	4,983,478	1,895,150	237,019	8.00
2003	30,054,259	23,685,327	6,368,932	2,550,188	2.50	6,090,718	4,312,412	1,778,306	130,500	13.63
2004	28,384,654	24,477,287	3,907,367	2,824,705	1.38	7,040,355	4,104,996	2,935,359	174,863	16.79
2005	31,721,170	25,872,779	5,848,391	2,939,791	1.99	7,136,960	4,380,702	2,756,258	167,963	16.41
2006	36,551,272	26,941,508	9,609,764	2,898,879	3.31	7,711,547	4,701,521	3,010,026	160,913	18.71
2007	38,843,893	26,519,562	12,324,331	2,273,232	5.42	8,435,823	4,891,659	3,544,164	151,149	23.45
2008	44,358,068	29,955,214	14,402,854	2,204,304	6.53	8,933,959	5,269,760	3,664,200	-	-
2009	42,384,339	29,737,767	12,646,572	2,134,553	5.92	7,799,712	5,678,225	2,121,487	-	-
2010	41,059,387	29,904,315	11,155,072	2,140,761	5.21	7,928,367	6,081,691	1,846,676	-	-

**Note:** Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>a</sup> The sum of operating revenue and net nonoperating income, excluding interest expense, reduced by interest income from investments by funds restricted for construction.

<sup>b</sup> Total expense exclusive of depreciation, interest, and amortization expenses.

<sup>c</sup> Excludes debt defeasance transactions.

Table 18

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Personal Income</u> <i>(in thousands of dollars)</i>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>School Enrollment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2000	94,996	\$ 4,092,309	\$ 35,419	33.7	20,603	4.2%
2001	95,551	4,038,379	34,801	33.5	20,714	3.8%
2002	96,108	3,796,682	32,339	34.1	20,711	4.9%
2003	96,402	4,055,955	34,153	33.5	20,917	5.0%
2004	97,837	4,397,537	36,642	34.3	20,622	4.5%
2005	101,033	4,847,000	39,939	34.1	20,601	3.7%
2006	102,073	5,631,000	45,274	34.1	20,293	3.4%
2007	104,156	6,610,000	52,294	34.2	21,310	3.2%
2008	106,499	7,461,000	57,615	34.2	20,565	2.9%
2009	108,896	6,542,000	49,441	34.2	20,504	5.6%

**Sources:** Population estimates are prepared by City of Midland personnel. US Census population used in census years. Personal income and per capita personal income provided by Bureau of Economic Analysis. Median age provided by Midland Development Corporation. School enrollment provided by Midland Independent School District. Unemployment data provided by Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Table 19

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

<b>2010</b>			<b>2001</b>		
<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>	<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
Midland Independent School District	3,000	4.02%	Midland Independent School District	2,817	5.06%
Midland Memorial Hospital	1,500	2.01%	Memorial Hospital & Medical Center	1,512	2.72%
City of Midland	980	1.31%	City of Midland	882	1.58%
Midland College	800	1.07%	Key Energy Services, Inc.	800	1.44%
Midland County	624	0.84%	Midland County	524	0.94%
Pioneer National Gas Resources USA	600	0.80%	Burlington Resources	504	0.91%
Texas Health & Human Services Call Center	500	0.67%	U.S. Postal services	394	0.71%
Key Energy Services	480	0.64%	Albertson's	385	0.69%
Basic Energy Services	476	0.64%	Wal-Mart Super Center	375	0.67%
Warren Equipment Companies	464	0.62%	Kent Distributors	345	0.62%
Total	<u>9,424</u>	<u>12.63%</u>		<u>8,538</u>	<u>15.34%</u>

**Source:** Midland Chamber of Commerce, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**Table 20**

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
General government										
Administration	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	6	5
Support services	93	91	90	85	93	98	118	120	123	120
Fiscal management	16	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	17	17
Development services	99	100	95	92	83	88	96	93	105	96
Community services	64	66	62	67	60	62	66	65	72	68
Police	206	196	209	206	205	206	206	208	222	220
Fire	175	184	186	189	187	187	190	193	191	191
Other	26	27	26	26	27	27	1	2	1	1
Airport	29	27	27	26	24	26	26	25	30	29
Water and sewer	116	118	115	106	100	96	100	96	104	93
Sanitation	43	45	46	46	47	45	46	48	51	46
Sports complex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Golf course	9	8	9	9	9	10	9	8	10	10
Total	883	884	886	873	856	866	878	878	932	896

**Source:** City departments

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

Table 21

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Development services										
Street resurfacing (miles)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.43	6.96	10.51	13.03	-
Potholes repaired	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14,544	15,835	12,755	17,414	39,622
Community services										
Animal control animals handled	10,313	11,694	11,102	11,876	10,857	10,690	11,229	10,906	10,711	8,472
Health department immunizations given	20,210	18,925	20,647	17,766	15,015	15,275	19,757	22,372	25,452	22,251
Police										
Traffic citations	16,063	19,254	16,722	18,361	13,721	14,945	13,774	18,354	18,318	17,076
Parking citations	5,448	5,519	4,699	4,448	5,844	6,131	4,277	5,173	4,468	4,111
Criminal misdemeanor citations	6,172	6,820	6,508	7,489	6,651	6,687	6,624	6,583	5,713	5,198
Fire										
Emergency responses	N/A	1,439	4,914	5,859	6,262	7,238	7,484	8,860	8,873	10,829
Fires extinguished	446	494	489	507	587	606	537	600	661	543
Inspections	3,555	4,276	4,751	5,027	5,329	3,895	4,502	6,117	5,843	6,647
Airport										
Major airlines	3	4	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
Passengers boardings	325,607	401,677	398,746	405,413	440,723	466,419	489,369	496,911	433,738	426,288
Commercial Landings	9,229	9,083	8,671	7,881	8,020	8,290	8,580	8,277	7,691	7,936
Water and sewer										
New accounts - net	(233)	274	401	412	673	1,188	1,056	916	249	260
Water main breaks	85	64	45	93	53	42	84	41	54	61
Average daily consumption (MGD)	19.847	24.430	23.554	23.350	22.200	23.747	20.867	24.516	24.308	22.821
Peak daily consumption (MGD)	47.507	43.095	41.409	41.919	41.593	43.360	33.971	42.349	42.347	40.041
Average daily sewage treatment (MGD)	11.426	11.449	11.218	12.273	11.975	10.950	12.025	11.665	11.663	10.005
Sanitation										
Refuse collected (tons)	117,525	125,359	132,671	127,111	148,677	149,514	171,795	188,450	210,373	180,422
Recyclables collected (tons)	5,789	6,289	7,517	5,849	5,101	4,448	4,774	5,020	1,787	2,016
Sports complex										
Baseball stadium attendance <sup>a</sup>	-	N/A	19,394	12,493	11,396	30,462	31,366	332,497	325,064	329,688
Football/soccer stadium attendance	-	N/A	244,364	160,392	152,273	181,043	179,677	162,354	172,977	167,086
Golf course										
Attendance	64,410	68,637	63,895	52,663	50,281	54,572	59,933	64,451	62,940	57,104
Tournaments	N/A	N/A	N/A	109	120	125	150	118	89	90

**Source:** City departments

**Notes:** N/A - Data not available

<sup>a</sup> Beginning fiscal year 2008, attendance for baseball games, concerts, and outdoor events are included in the count for baseball stadium attendance.

Table 22

**CITY OF MIDLAND, TEXAS**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b><u>2001</u></b>	<b><u>2002</u></b>	<b><u>2003</u></b>	<b><u>2004</u></b>	<b><u>2005</u></b>	<b><u>2006</u></b>	<b><u>2007</u></b>	<b><u>2008</u></b>	<b><u>2009</u></b>	<b><u>2010</u></b>
Development services										
Streets - paved (miles)	541	544	581	569	561	574	566	571	584	736
Streets - unpaved (miles)	14	13	20	35	21	16	14	12	12	29
Alleys - paved (miles)	76	90	96	100	103	103	109	123	125	133
Streetlights	4,884	5,551	5,629	5,496	5,763	5,523	5,667	6,020	6,005	6,050
Signalized locations	114	114	114	115	118	117	117	116	116	117
Community services										
Parks acreage	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,254	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,275
Playgrounds	38	38	38	38	38	38	40	40	40	39
Baseball/softball diamonds	85	85	82	82	82	82	82	64	64	64
Football/soccer fields	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	52	52	49
Community Centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marked patrol units	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	116	130	128	114	110
Fire										
Stations	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Airport										
Primary runway (feet)	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501	9,501
Primary crosswind runway (feet)	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,302	8,302	8,302
General aviation runways (feet)	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944	8,944
Water and sewer										
Water mains (miles)	614	648	655	700	735	805	818	838	861	668
Fire hydrants	2,596	2,629	2,736	2,795	2,926	2,998	3,121	3,202	3,301	3,297
System capacity (million gallons)	62	62	60	60	51	51	51	51	51	51
Sanitary sewers (miles)	502	507	508	513	529	572	577	591	600	527
Storm sewers (miles)	16	44	41	46	54	54	46	47	47	43
Sanitation										
Refuse trucks	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	38	43	42	42	43
Sports complex										
Stadiums	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Golf course										
Courses	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Holes	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36

**Source:** City departments

**Notes:** N/A - Data not available

(Unaudited-See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)



**SUPPLEMENTAL SECTION**

(Unaudited)

The supplemental section contains certain bond and financial information presented in compliance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended.

**TAX SUPPORTED DEBT**

(Unaudited)

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 1 - Valuation, Exemptions and General Obligation Debt

2010 Market Valuation Established By Midland Central Appraisal District (excluding totally exempt property)		\$ 7,040,550,526
Less Exemptions/Reductions at 100% Market Value:		
Residential Homestead Exemptions	\$ 236,426,230	
Disabled Veterans	5,205,110	
Abatements	1,470,446	
Open-Space and Land Use Restrictions and Tax Increment Value	<u>40,676,420</u>	<u>283,778,206</u>
2010 Taxable Assessed Valuation		\$ 6,756,772,320
City Funded Debt Payable From Ad Valorem Taxes (as of 9-30-10) General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation (1)	\$ <u>115,370,000</u>	
Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		\$ 115,370,000
Less: Self Supporting Debt (2)		
Scharbauer Sports Complex General Obligation Debt	\$ 27,320,000	
Water and Sewer General Obligation Debt	50,075,000	
Airport General Obligation Debt	<u>8,575,000</u>	<u>85,970,000</u>
General Purpose Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		\$ 29,400,000
Interest and Sinking Fund (as of 9-30-10) (3)		\$ 471,073
Ratio Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.71%
Ratio General Purpose Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		0.44%
2010 Estimated Population .....	111,611	
Per Capita 2010 Taxable Assessed Valuation .....	\$ 60,538.59	
Per Capita Total Funded Debt .....	\$ 1,033.68	
Per Capita General Purpose Funded Debt .....	\$ 263.41	

(1) The above statement of indebtedness does not include currently outstanding \$3,560,000 Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds as these bonds are payable solely from a first lien on the Net Revenues of the system. The statement also does not include \$10,765,000 Waterworks and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 1999, which are payable solely from a junior lien on the Net Revenues of the system.

(2) The City provides for debt service on general obligation debt issued to fund a Football/Soccer and Baseball Sports Complex and Airport improvements from surplus (net) revenues of these systems. Included in the net revenues of the Scharbauer Sports Complex are receipts from a 1/4 of 1% sales tax received from the Midland Football/Soccer and Baseball Complex Development Corporation.

"Scharbauer Sports Complex General Obligation Debt" consists of \$775,000 Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2000 and \$1,855,000 Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001A, and \$25,465,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006B.

"Water and Sewer General Obligation Debt" consists of \$46,905,000 Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007 and \$3,170,000 Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007

"Airport General Obligation Debt" consists of \$8,575,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A.

(3) Excludes \$1,211,491 to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund for Scharbauer Sports complex General Obligation Debt, \$985,157 to the credit of the Water and Sewer General Obligation Debt, and \$899,275 to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund for Airport General Obligation Debt.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 2 - Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended 9-30					
	2011		2010		2009	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 4,642,728,300	62.24%	\$ 4,561,016,060	65.40%	\$ 4,342,386,160	65.30%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	403,415,390	5.41%	332,676,180	4.77%	309,918,460	4.66%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	174,263,370	2.34%	78,126,970	1.12%	79,178,100	1.19%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	92,264,270	1.24%	61,657,000	0.88%	59,359,030	0.89%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	28,437,740	0.38%	27,260,670	0.39%	24,493,660	0.37%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	1,297,470,220	17.39%	1,056,487,960	15.15%	980,266,340	14.74%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Mineral Reserves	51,730,530	0.69%	36,159,410	0.52%	45,725,380	0.69%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	107,921,810	1.45%	115,114,640	1.65%	121,178,920	1.82%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	624,187,260	8.37%	662,557,080	9.50%	644,617,950	9.69%
Tangible Personal, Other	3,079,110	0.04%	2,749,280	0.04%	2,440,610	0.04%
Real Property, Inventory (1)	34,098,010	0.46%	39,857,780	0.57%	39,954,900	0.60%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	\$ 7,459,596,010	100.00%	\$ 6,973,663,030	100.00%	\$ 6,649,519,510	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	702,823,690		455,105,278		640,777,030	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ <u>6,756,772,320</u>		\$ <u>6,518,557,752</u>		\$ <u>6,008,742,480</u>	

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended 9-30					
	2008		2007		2006	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 3,622,645,000	64.24%	\$ 2,849,738,600	62.39%	\$ 2,518,081,490	62.48%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	195,455,830	3.47%	157,225,390	3.44%	128,412,400	3.19%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	89,312,480	1.58%	41,955,230	0.92%	44,936,480	1.12%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	55,253,560	0.98%	23,571,950	0.52%	21,761,670	0.54%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	22,733,680	0.40%	16,396,890	0.36%	15,244,150	0.38%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	861,699,080	15.28%	747,341,370	16.36%	654,734,230	16.25%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Mineral Reserves	38,327,960	0.68%	37,247,140	0.82%	24,942,960	0.62%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	127,127,430	2.25%	124,124,470	2.72%	121,864,780	3.02%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	588,989,550	10.44%	535,844,290	11.73%	468,166,180	11.62%
Tangible Personal, Other	2,472,050	0.04%	2,787,340	0.06%	2,751,220	0.07%
Real Property, Inventory (1)	35,023,390	0.62%	31,597,310	0.69%	29,200,670	0.72%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	\$ 5,639,040,010	100.00%	\$ 4,567,829,980	100.00%	\$ 4,030,096,230	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	461,334,772		166,391,044		82,711,735	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ <u>5,177,705,238</u>		\$ <u>4,401,438,936</u>		\$ <u>3,947,384,495</u>	

NOTE: Valuations shown are certified taxable assessed values reported by the Midland Central Appraisal District to the State Controller of Public Accounts. Certified values are subject to change throughout the year as contested values are resolved and the Appraisal District updates records.

(1) Real inventory properties in the hands of developers or builders; each group of properties in this category is appraised on the basis of its value as a whole as a sale to another developer or builder.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 3A - Valuation and General Obligation Debt History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Estimated City Population (1)	Taxable Assessed Valuation (2)	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year (3)	Ratio General Purpose Funded Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt Per Capita
2006	102,073	\$ 3,947,384,495	\$ 38,672	\$ 22,980,000	0.58%	\$ 225
2007	104,156	4,401,438,936	42,258	27,165,000	0.62%	261
2008	106,499	5,177,705,238	48,617	24,325,000	0.47%	228
2009	108,896	6,008,742,480	55,179	31,940,000	0.53%	293
2010	109,985	6,518,557,752	59,268	29,400,000	0.45%	267
2011 (4)	111,611	6,756,772,320	60,539	26,580,000	0.39%	238

(1) Source: City of Midland, Texas; the 2000 U.S. Census population was 94,996

(2) Basis of assessment for all years 100% of market value. All taxable property is revalued each year.

(3) General Purpose Funded Tax Debt less Self-Supporting Funded Tax Debt (see "Table 3B - Derivation of General Purpose Funded Tax Debt").

(4) Projected

Table 3B - Derivation of General Purpose Funded Tax Debt

Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Total Funded Tax Debt Outstanding At End of Year	Less: Self-Supporting Funded Tax Debt				General Purpose Funded Tax Debt
		Airport General Debt	Water and Sewer General Obligation Debt	Scharbauer Sports Complex General Obligation Debt	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt	
2006	\$ 70,135,000	\$ 13,160,000	\$ 0	\$ 33,995,000	\$ 22,980,000	
2007	124,765,000	12,080,000	53,085,000	32,435,000	27,165,000	
2008	118,755,000	10,960,000	52,665,000	30,805,000	24,325,000	
2009	122,230,000	9,790,000	51,400,000	29,100,000	31,940,000	
2010	115,370,000	8,575,000	50,075,000	27,320,000	29,400,000	
2011 (4)	108,050,000	7,310,000	48,695,000	25,465,000	26,580,000	

(1) Projected

Table 4 - Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Tax Rate	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Tax Levy	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2006	0.6420	0.5545	0.0875	25,343,526	96.07%	99.86%
2007	0.5870	0.5102	0.0768	25,992,405	95.31%	98.90%
2008	0.5386	0.4633	0.0753	27,889,113	94.95%	98.90%
2009	0.4859	0.4352	0.0507	29,198,318	95.54%	98.13%
2010	0.4568	0.3975	0.0593	29,754,496	95.49%	98.26%
2011	0.47285	0.41719	0.05566	31,949,398	N/A	N/A

(Unaudited - See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 5 - Ten Largest Taxpayers

<u>Name of Taxpayer</u>	<u>Nature of Property</u>	<u>2010 Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of 2010 Total Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>
TRA Midland Properties LLC	Real Estate	\$ 75,717,530	1.12%
TXU Electric Delivery Co	Electric Utility	40,940,300	0.61%
Midland Park Mall, LP	Retail	37,587,400	0.56%
Wal-Mart Properties	Retail	33,259,890	
Southwestern Bell Telephone	Telephone Utility	26,648,650	0.39%
Claydesta Center Lp et Al	Real Estate	25,322,730	0.37%
Palms at Briarwood, LLC	Apartment Complex	19,840,100	0.29%
Midland FC LTD	Real Estate	17,016,980	0.25%
Endeavor Energy Resources LP	Oil and Gas	16,892,440	0.25%
Ameritox Ltd	Medical Laboratory	15,486,200	0.23%
		<u>\$ 308,712,220</u>	<u>4.57%</u>

Table 6 - Tax Adequacy

Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements, All General Obligation Debt.....	\$ 12,289,099
\$.19641 Tax Rate at 96% Collection Produces.....	\$ 12,290,975
Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements General Purpose General Obligation Debt, 2010.....	
\$.06145 Tax Rate at 96% Collection Produces.....	\$ 3,842,672
	\$ 3,845,428

Table 7 - Estimated Overlapping Debt

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Valuation As Of 9-30-10</u>	<u>Tax Rate (1)</u>	<u>Total Funded Debt As Of 9-30-10</u>	<u>Estimated % Applicable to City (1)</u>	<u>City's Overlapping Funded Debt As Of 9-30-10</u>	<u>Authorized But Unissued Debt As Of 9-30-10</u>
City of Midland	\$ 6,756,772,507	\$ 0.472850	\$ 29,400,000 (6)	100.00%	\$ 29,400,000	\$ 0
Midland Independent School District	10,879,022,939	1.145050	123,843,253 (2)	59.55%	73,748,657	0
Midland Community College District	11,721,829,377	0.169900	35,799,651 (5)	59.58%	21,329,432	0
Midland County	12,418,359,799	0.211805	30,255,000 (3)	55.92%	16,918,596	0
Midland County Hospital District	12,424,880,725	0.166330	114,995,000 (4)	55.92%	64,305,204	0
Total Direct and Overlapping G.O. Debt					<u>\$ 205,701,889</u>	
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping G.O. Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation					3.04%	
Per Capita Overlapping G.O. Debt					\$ 1,843.03	

## Sources:

- (1) Midland Central Appraisal District
- (2) Midland Independent School District
- (3) Midland County
- (4) Midland County Hospital District
- (5) Midland Community College District
- (6) General Purpose Funded Debt; excludes self-supporting funded debt

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 8A - General Obligation Debt Service Requirements and  
Table 8b - Division of Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending 9 - 30	Outstanding Requirements			% of Principal Retired	Less: Airport General Obligation Debt	Less: Sports Complex Development Corporation General Obligation Debt	Less: Water and Sewer System General Obligation Tax Debt	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt
	Principal	Interest	Total					
2011	\$ 7,320,000	\$ 4,969,099	\$ 12,289,099	6.34%	\$ 1,639,750	\$ 3,087,784	\$ 3,718,893	\$ 3,842,672
2012	7,565,000	4,702,199	12,267,199	12.90%	1,636,450	3,081,088	3,715,568	3,834,093
2013	7,435,000	4,407,985	11,842,985	19.35%	1,638,700	3,081,500	3,712,468	3,410,317
2014	7,555,000	4,092,273	11,647,273	25.89%	1,637,450	3,079,000	3,712,068	3,218,755
2015	7,440,000	3,764,861	11,204,861	32.34%	1,637,575	3,076,328	3,718,743	2,772,215
2016	7,780,000	3,429,954	11,209,954	39.09%	1,637,100	3,068,310	3,721,718	2,782,826
2017	5,205,000	3,130,182	8,335,182	43.60%	-	3,069,596	3,110,943	2,154,643
2018	5,430,000	2,902,763	8,332,763	48.31%	-	3,067,278	3,111,968	2,153,517
2019	5,175,000	2,691,405	7,866,405	52.79%	-	3,054,964	3,111,768	1,699,673
2020	5,410,000	2,457,788	7,867,788	57.48%	-	3,054,922	3,112,668	1,700,198
2021	5,185,000	2,205,409	7,390,409	61.97%	-	3,023,863	3,110,561	1,255,985
2022	3,330,000	2,012,514	5,342,514	64.86%	-	972,222	3,110,718	1,259,574
2023	2,600,000	1,887,833	4,487,833	67.11%	-	120,313	3,111,478	1,256,042
2024	2,725,000	1,767,728	4,492,728	69.48%	-	120,878	3,113,225	1,258,625
2025	2,855,000	1,634,010	4,489,010	71.95%	-	121,175	3,110,725	1,257,110
2026	3,000,000	1,493,208	4,493,208	74.55%	-	121,203	3,113,975	1,258,030
2027	3,140,000	1,351,178	4,491,178	77.27%	-	120,963	3,112,513	1,257,702
2028	2,725,000	1,220,781	3,945,781	79.64%	-	120,453	3,111,675	713,653
2029	2,855,000	1,096,316	3,951,316	82.11%	-	124,541	3,111,900	714,875
2030	2,260,000	975,724	3,235,724	84.07%	-	123,224	3,112,500	-
2031	2,250,000	862,750	3,112,750	86.02%	-	-	3,112,750	-
2032	2,365,000	747,375	3,112,375	88.07%	-	-	3,112,375	-
2033	2,485,000	626,125	3,111,125	90.22%	-	-	3,111,125	-
2034	2,615,000	498,625	3,113,625	92.49%	-	-	3,113,625	-
2035	2,745,000	364,625	3,109,625	94.87%	-	-	3,109,625	-
2036	2,885,000	223,875	3,108,875	97.37%	-	-	3,108,875	-
2037	3,035,000	75,875	3,110,875	100.00%	-	-	3,110,875	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 115,370,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,592,460</b>	<b>\$ 170,962,460</b>		<b>\$ 9,827,025</b>	<b>\$ 35,689,605</b>	<b>\$ 87,645,325</b>	<b>\$ 37,800,505</b>

(Unaudited - See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report)

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 9 - Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

	Airport General Obligation Debt	Water and Sewer General Obligation Debt	Scharbauer Sports Complex General Obligation Debt	General Purpose General Obligation Debt	Combined General Obligation Debt
Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-11	\$ 1,639,750	\$ 3,718,893	\$ 3,087,784	\$ 3,842,672	\$ 12,289,099
Source of Funds, Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-11					
Interest and Sinking Funds, 9-30-10	\$ 899,275	\$ 985,157	\$ 1,211,491	\$ 471,073	\$ 3,566,996
Budgeted Ad Valorem Tax Receipts, Including Delinquent Tax Collections				3,842,061	3,842,061
Budgeted Transfers:					
From Water and Sewer Fund	0	3,716,762	0	0	3,716,762
From Airport Fund	498,829	0	0	0	498,829
From Airport Passenger Facility Fund	1,177,345	0	0	0	1,177,345
From Sports Complex Operations Fund	0	0	4,763,013	0	4,763,013
From Golf Course Fund	0	0	0	97,076	97,076
Estimated Investment Income	9,365	11,200	12,800	10,200	43,565
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 2,584,814	\$ 4,713,119	\$ 5,987,304	\$ 4,420,410	\$ 17,705,647
Estimated Balance, 9-30-11	\$ 945,064	\$ 994,226	\$ 2,899,520	\$ 577,738	\$ 5,416,548

Table 10 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt

	Airport	Water & Sewer	Scharbauer Sports Complex <sup>(1)</sup>
Net Revenues, Fiscal Year Ended 9-30-10	\$ 1,846,676	\$ 11,155,072	\$ 5,949,055
Less: Prior Lien Revenue Bonds Revenue Requirements Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011	0	1,299,525	0
Balance Available for Subordinate Lien Revenue Bond Requirements	\$ 1,846,676	\$ 9,855,547	5,949,055
Less: Subordinate Lien Revenue Bond Requirements Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011	0	1,155,900	0
Balance Available for Other Purposes	\$ 1,846,676	\$ 8,699,647	\$ 5,949,055
Less: System General Obligation Debt Requirements, Fiscal Year 2010 – 2011	1,639,750	3,718,893	3,087,784
Balance	\$ 206,926	\$ 4,980,754	\$ 2,861,271
Percentage of System General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

(1) The Scharbauer Sports Complex Fund was established to account for all payments from the 4b development corporation to the City and all revenues and expenses of the Scharbauer Sports Complex.

## City of Midland, Texas

**Table 11 - Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds**

The City has no authorized but unissued general obligation bonds.

**Table 12 - Other Obligations**

The City has no lease-purchase agreements for the acquisition of any assets.

**Housing and Urban Development Section 108 Program Note**

On November 27, 2000, the City entered into a note agreement with the Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") for loan guarantee assistance under Section 108 of title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act 1974, as amended, in the amount of \$1,045,000. The Note was issued to aid in the establishment of an Advanced Technology Center in order to provide secondary and post secondary education opportunities using innovative technology and pay professional services rendered in relation to such project and the financing thereof. Under the terms of the Note, the City will make annual principal payments on August 1, of each year beginning in 2001 through 2015; interest payments were due semi-annually at a variable rate of 20 basis points above London Interbank Offered Rates until a fixed rate was established pursuant to the note agreement. As of August 9, 2001, the interest rate on the \$1,000,000 outstanding balance of this note agreement was fixed as part of a \$313,756,000 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Section 108 Government Guaranteed Participation Certificates, Series HUD 2001-A. The Note will be paid from the City's Water and Sewer System.

The following represents the outstanding maturities and associated annual interest payments of this note:

City of Midland, Texas HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Schedule			
Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Principal	Interest	Total
2011	80,000	27,324	107,324
2012	85,000	22,684	107,684
2013	90,000	17,584	107,584
2014	95,000	12,112	107,112
2015	100,000	6,250	106,250
Total Issue	\$ 450,000	\$ 85,952	\$ 535,952

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 13 - General Fund Revenues and Expenditure History

	For Fiscal Years Ending September 30,				
	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
<b>Revenues</b>					
Taxes	\$ 60,344,593	\$ 60,751,913	\$ 61,383,573	\$ 55,476,536	\$ 53,852,840
Licenses and permits	990,770	958,895	1,175,585	1,093,807	997,896
Fines and forfeitures	3,276,328	3,134,799	3,166,584	2,667,017	2,425,291
Charges for current services	2,356,353	2,553,851	2,289,242	2,239,596	2,093,062
Rentals	24,655	19,769	16,694	19,584	28,407
Intergovernmental grants	2,500,250	3,635,438	970,550	1,393,768	1,412,424
Investment income	818,008	915,026	1,239,475	1,878,462	1,186,414
Miscellaneous	514,520	940,774	430,092	538,503	982,529
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 70,825,477</b>	<b>\$ 72,910,465</b>	<b>\$ 70,671,795</b>	<b>\$ 65,307,273</b>	<b>\$ 62,978,863</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Administration	\$ 1,002,054	\$ 1,013,656	\$ 734,604	\$ 881,223	\$ 1,013,626
Support services	11,571,007	11,180,291	9,855,289	9,789,826	8,838,289
Fiscal management	1,741,478	1,889,392	1,623,328	1,499,310	1,370,429
Development services	11,090,190	11,692,087	9,410,143	8,295,919	8,017,698
Community services	9,783,237	9,037,633	8,595,533	7,246,431	7,211,703
Police	21,044,525	20,668,423	19,210,537	17,505,378	16,361,191
Fire	18,203,854	18,337,470	16,466,900	15,348,015	13,668,119
Other	2,266,613	2,473,180	2,298,884	2,126,430	1,968,095
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 76,702,958</b>	<b>\$ 76,292,132</b>	<b>\$ 68,195,218</b>	<b>\$ 62,692,532</b>	<b>\$ 58,449,150</b>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (5,877,481)	\$ (3,381,667)	\$ 2,476,577	\$ 2,614,741	\$ 4,529,713
Other financing sources (uses):					
Sale of capital assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,000	\$ 323,475
Transfers in	4,668,811	6,003,361	4,307,920	4,267,119	4,237,584
Transfers out	(452,511)	(948,508)	(3,594,977)	(730,309)	(408,059)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>\$ 4,216,300</b>	<b>\$ 5,054,853</b>	<b>\$ 712,943</b>	<b>\$ 3,704,810</b>	<b>\$ 4,153,000</b>
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ (1,661,181)	\$ 1,673,186	\$ 3,189,520	\$ 6,319,551	\$ 8,682,713
Fund balance at beginning of the year	<u>39,735,083</u>	<u>38,061,897</u>	<u>34,872,377</u>	<u>28,552,826</u>	<u>19,870,113</u>
Fund balance at the end of the year	<u>\$ 38,073,902</u>	<u>\$ 39,735,083</u>	<u>\$ 38,061,897</u>	<u>\$ 34,872,377</u>	<u>\$ 28,552,826</u>

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 14 - Municipal Sales Tax History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Collected	% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Rate	Per Capita (1)
2006	19,584,476	77.28%	0.4961	191.87
2007	22,536,098	86.70%	0.5120	216.37
2008	25,776,037	92.42%	0.4978	242.03
2009	23,848,005	81.68%	0.3969	219.00
2010	23,563,357	79.19%	0.3615	214.24

(1) See "Estimated Population" under "Table 3A - Valuation and Funded Debt History"

Table 15 - Current Investments

As of September 30, 2010, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Type of Investment

Description	% of Market Value	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills	0.00%	\$ 0
U.S. Agency and Instrumentality	52.60%	93,414,696
Cash and Local Government Pools	47.40%	84,170,441
Totals	100.00%	\$ 177,585,137

As of such date, 46.53% of the City's investment portfolio was invested in immediately available funds from pools. The market value of the investment portfolio was 100% of its fair value and the effective investment yield was 1.8782%. Average maturity of the portfolio was 58.81 months.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 16 - Airport Statement of Operations

	For Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
<u>Operating Revenues</u>					
<u>Terminal ( 1 )</u>					
Airport Parking	\$ 1,815,315	\$ 1,814,053	\$ 2,007,896	\$ 1,824,590	\$ 1,641,097
Airport Building Rental	2,658,054	2,800,906	3,058,919	2,860,921	2,588,974
Airport Aviation Rental	211,114	224,054	240,575	255,718	264,739
Airport Landing Fees	424,918	416,877	457,275	481,346	418,761
Airport Commercial Rentals	144,567	142,144	121,803	102,382	86,900
Airport Fuel and Oil Commissions	84,603	80,832	96,305	98,447	87,975
Miscellaneous	132,630	143,374	221,235	120,750	130,609
	<u>\$ 5,471,201</u>	<u>\$ 5,622,240</u>	<u>\$ 6,204,008</u>	<u>\$ 5,744,154</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,055</u>
<u>Air Park ( 2 )</u>					
Airpark Rentals	\$ 143,856	\$ 142,097	\$ 142,097	\$ 145,351	\$ 133,758
Airpark Fuel and Oil Commissions	14,468	15,293	17,474	13,142	14,988
	<u>\$ 158,324</u>	<u>\$ 157,390</u>	<u>\$ 159,571</u>	<u>\$ 158,493</u>	<u>\$ 148,746</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 5,629,525</u>	<u>\$ 5,779,630</u>	<u>\$ 6,363,579</u>	<u>\$ 5,902,647</u>	<u>\$ 5,367,801</u>
<u>Nonoperating Revenues</u>					
Passenger Facility Charges	\$ 1,808,537	\$ 1,638,332	\$ 1,997,918	\$ 2,031,267	\$ 1,901,816
Other Nonoperating	490,305	381,750	572,463	501,909	441,930
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>\$ 2,298,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,020,082</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,381</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,176</u>	<u>\$ 2,343,746</u>
GROSS REVENUES	<u>\$ 7,928,367</u>	<u>\$ 7,799,712</u>	<u>\$ 8,933,960</u>	<u>\$ 8,435,823</u>	<u>\$ 7,711,547</u>
<u>OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES ( 3 )</u>					
Salaries and Fringe Benefits	\$ 1,891,405	\$ 1,863,637	\$ 1,581,556	\$ 1,493,588	\$ 1,402,652
Contractual Services	2,338,144	2,095,244	1,821,675	1,601,605	1,519,323
Maintenance of Structures	153,539	62,362	116,312	84,878	73,336
Maintenance of Equipment	48,711	35,994	57,173	51,892	42,255
Foreign Trade Zone	146,988	160,877	189,501	127,316	203,710
General Fund Services	1,424,839	1,373,011	1,443,885	1,455,509	1,404,538
Supplies	78,065	61,631	59,228	64,396	50,607
Other Expenses	-	25,469	430	12,475	5,100
TOTAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	<u>\$ 6,081,691</u>	<u>\$ 5,678,225</u>	<u>\$ 5,269,760</u>	<u>\$ 4,891,659</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,521</u>
NET REVENUES	<u>\$ 1,846,676</u>	<u>\$ 2,121,487</u>	<u>\$ 3,664,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,544,164</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,026</u>

(1) "Terminal" means Midland International Airport

(2) "Airpark" is a 500 acre airport, part of the Airport System, located in north Midland.

(3) "Operating and Maintenance Expenses" do not include depreciation, capital outlay or debt service.

**WATER & SEWER REVENUE DEBT**

(Unaudited)

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 1 - Historical Statement of Operations - Waterworks and Sewer System

REVENUES	Fiscal Year Ended 9-30,				
	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Water Sales ( 1 )	\$ 29,397,204	\$ 30,907,091	\$ 31,051,106	\$ 25,883,297	\$ 25,389,341
Sewer Charges ( 1 )	9,284,805	8,902,585	8,777,687	8,594,584	7,735,383
Other Operating Revenue	377,507	445,844	1,499,330	492,377	439,169
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 39,059,516	\$ 40,255,520	\$ 41,328,123	\$ 34,970,258	\$ 33,563,893
Non-Operating Income ( 2 )	1,999,871	2,128,819	3,029,945	3,873,635	2,987,379
Total Revenue	\$ 41,059,387	\$ 42,384,339	\$ 44,358,068	\$ 38,843,893	\$ 36,551,272
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE ( 3 )</b>					
Salaries and Fringe Benefits	\$ 5,425,255	\$ 5,437,281	\$ 5,060,734	\$ 4,898,235	\$ 4,547,373
Contractual Services ( 4 )	18,491,190	17,985,171	18,934,155	16,274,293	17,286,171
Maintenance of Structure	301,953	539,709	287,597	298,782	287,645
Maintenance of Equipment	320,186	351,790	404,643	421,350	344,986
Franchise Fees	2,324,821	2,393,081	2,393,628	2,073,173	1,991,988
General Fund Services	1,452,378	1,323,172	1,291,533	1,219,528	1,345,031
Supplies	1,587,762	1,642,300	1,513,792	1,333,959	1,137,977
Other Expenses	770	65,263	69,132	242	337
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 29,904,315	\$ 29,737,767	\$ 29,955,214	\$ 26,519,562	\$ 26,941,508
Net Revenues	\$ 11,155,072	\$ 12,646,572	\$ 14,402,854	\$ 12,324,331	\$ 9,609,764
Water Customers	37,244	36,984	36,735	35,819	34,763
Sewer Customers (Est.)	37,244	36,984	36,735	35,819	34,763

(1) Net after discounts allowed ( see "Water and Sewer Rates " ), penalties and bad debts.

(2) Non-operating income excludes (1) interest income and gain on sale of securities from investment of funds restricted for construction and (2) interest expense.

(3) Depreciation excluded.

(4) Includes all payments to Colorado River Municipal Water District ("CRMWD") for purchase of water and other contractual obligations.

City of Midland, Texas

Table 2 - Outstanding System Revenue Bonds

Prior Lien Bonds:

Waterworks and Sewer System (Prior Lien) Revenue Bonds Outstanding, 9-30-10..... \$ 3,560,000

Subordinate Lien Bonds:

Waterworks and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Bonds Outstanding, 9-30-10..... 10,765,000

Total Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Outstanding, 9-30-10..... \$ 14,325,000

Table 3 - Historical Debt Service Coverage

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Net Revenues	Required Use of Rate Stabilization Fund Subordinate Lien Bonds	Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements Prior Lien Bonds (1)	Coverage of Prior Lien Bonds (1)	Maximum Debt Service Requirements Combined Prior Lien and Subordinate Lien Bonds (2)	Coverage of Combined Prior Lien and Subordinate Lien Bonds (2)
2006	\$ 9,609,764	\$ -	\$ 1,977,077	4.86x	\$ 3,136,537	3.06x
2007	12,324,331	-	1,307,250	9.43x	2,466,800	5.00x
2008	14,402,854	-	1,307,250	11.02x	2,466,800	5.84x
2009	12,646,572	-	1,307,250	9.67x	2,466,800	5.13x
2010	11,155,072	-	1,307,250	8.53x	2,466,800	4.52x

(1) Calculated as of 9-30 for each Fiscal Year. Rate Covenant requires not less than 1.25 times coverage.

(2) Calculated as of 9-30 for each Fiscal Year with interest on the Subordinate Lien Bonds calculated at 8% for fiscal years 1999 and prior and 6% thereafter. Rate covenant requires not less than 1.50 times coverage.

Table 4 - Fund Balances

	Interest and Sinking Funds	Reserve Fund (Fully Established)
Prior Lien Bonds, 9-30-10	\$ 553,330	\$ 1,297,571
Subordinate Lien Bonds, 9-30-10	\$ 461,383	\$ 1,528,500

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 5 - Calculation of Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds  
Debt Service Requirements

Debt Service Requirements (As Paid)	Fiscal Year Ended 09/30/10
Prior Lien Bonds	\$ 1,312,549
Subordinate Lien Bonds	<u>865,183</u>
Total Prior and Subordinate Lien Bonds	<u>\$ 2,177,732</u>
Estimated System Net Revenues, Fiscal Year Ended 9-30-10	\$ 11,155,072
Use of Rate Stabilization Fund	-
Coverage of Combined Debt Service Requirements by Net Revenues, Fiscal Year Ended 9-30-10	5.12 Times

Table 6 - Fund Balances - CRMWD Contract Revenue Bonds

The final payment to retire these bonds was made on March 1, 1998.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 7 - Monthly Water Rates (Effective October 1, 2009)

	Previous Rates (Effective 10-1-08)	Current Rates (Effective 10-1-09)
<u>All Customers (except Apartments)</u>		
First 2,000 Gallons	\$ 13.33 (Minimum)	\$ 13.66 (Minimum)
Over 2,000 Gallons up to 10,000 Gallons	3.02 / 1,000 gallons	3.10 / 1,000 gallons
Over 10,000 Gallons up to 35,000 Gallons	3.23 / 1,000 gallons	3.31 / 1,000 gallons
Over 35,000 Gallons	3.49 / 1,000 gallons	3.57 / 1,000 gallons
<u>Apartments (1)</u>		
First 2,000 Gallons per unit	\$ 0.00 / unit (Minimum)	\$ 10.25 / unit (Minimum)
Over 2,000 up to 10,000 Gallons times number of unit	3.02 / 1,000 gallons	3.10 / 1,000 gallons
Over 10,000 up to 35,000 Gallons times number of un	3.23 / 1,000 gallons	3.31 / 1,000 gallons
Over 35,000 Gallons times number of units	3.49 / 1,000 gallons	3.57 / 1,000 gallons
<hr/>		
(1) Example for 100 unit apartment:		
First 200,000 Gallons per unit (100x2,000 gallons)	\$ 1,000.00 (Minimum)	\$ 1,025.00 (Minimum)
200,001 to 1,000,000 Gallons times number of units	3.02 / 1,000 gallons	3.10 / 1,000 gallons
1,000,001 to 3,500,000 Gallons times number of units	3.23 / 1,000 gallons	3.31 / 1,000 gallons
3,500,001 and over Gallons times number of units	3.49 / 1,000 gallons	3.57 / 1,000 gallons

All water rates will increase by 2.5% on the anniversary of the effective date unless otherwise modified by the City Council (1.25% prior to 10-1-09)

Table 8 - Monthly Sewer Rates (Effective October 1, 2009)

	Previous Rates (Effective 10-1-08)	Current Rates (Effective 10-1-09)
Residential (1)	\$ 16.15 (Minimum)	\$ 16.55 (Minimum)
<u>Commercial (Based on Water Consumption)</u>		
First 25,000 Gallons	\$ 16.15 (Minimum)	\$ 16.55 (Minimum)
Next 475,000 Gallons	0.65 / 1,000 gallons	0.66 / 1,000 gallons
Over 500,000 Gallons	0.49 / 1,000 gallons	0.50 / 1,000 gallons

(1) Each apartment classified as a separate dwelling unit.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 9 - Value of the System

	Fixed Asset Value of the Waterworks and Sewer System				
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Property, Plant and Equipment	\$ 192,318,262	\$ 184,108,867	\$ 174,455,522	\$ 171,919,289	\$ 168,688,176
Less: Allowance for Depreciation	(89,132,079)	(85,230,042)	(81,670,094)	(78,172,398)	(74,798,143)
	<u>103,186,183</u>	<u>98,878,825</u>	<u>92,785,428</u>	<u>93,746,891</u>	<u>93,890,033</u>
Construction in Process	46,732,588	39,686,714	18,342,725	5,121,427	1,070,811
Net System Value	<u>\$ 149,918,771</u>	<u>\$ 138,565,539</u>	<u>\$ 111,128,153</u>	<u>\$ 98,868,318</u>	<u>\$ 94,960,844</u>

Table 10 - City's Equity in System

	City's Equity in the Waterworks and Sewer System				
	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Net Fixed Asset Value	\$ 149,918,771	\$ 138,565,539	\$ 111,128,153	\$ 98,868,318	\$ 94,960,844
Plus: Net Bond Construction					
Funds	8,957,150	15,885,689	40,850,976	50,508,256	1,319,108
Other Long-Term Assets	911,600	1,017,814	1,162,315	790,836	396,008
Net Working Capital ( 1 )	<u>54,822,269</u>	<u>55,273,979</u>	<u>51,005,212</u>	<u>46,173,627</u>	<u>40,242,856</u>
Value of the System	\$ 214,609,790	\$ 210,743,021	\$ 204,146,656	\$ 196,341,037	\$ 136,918,816
Net Debt (net of unamortized charges)					
Revenue Bonds Outstanding	\$ 14,325,000	\$ 15,895,000	\$ 17,385,000	\$ 18,810,000	\$ 25,425,000
Certificates of Obligation Outstanding	50,075,000	51,400,000	52,665,000	53,085,000	0
Notes Payable	0	35,400	39,850	43,900	47,650
	<u>\$ 64,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 67,330,400</u>	<u>\$ 70,089,850</u>	<u>\$ 71,938,900</u>	<u>\$ 25,472,650</u>
Less: Interest and Sinking and Reserve Funds	<u>(4,577,737)</u>	<u>(4,519,398)</u>	<u>(4,341,613)</u>	<u>(5,428,108)</u>	<u>(4,181,668)</u>
	\$ 59,822,263	\$ 62,811,002	\$ 65,748,237	\$ 66,510,792	\$ 21,290,982
Plus: Accrued Interest	343,333	342,910	367,625	1,833,287	238,047
Compensated Absences	<u>322,508</u>	<u>346,722</u>	<u>266,767</u>	<u>285,270</u>	<u>301,317</u>
Net Debt	<u>\$ 60,488,104</u>	<u>\$ 63,500,634</u>	<u>\$ 66,382,629</u>	<u>\$ 68,629,349</u>	<u>\$ 21,830,346</u>
City's Equity in System	<u>\$ 154,121,686</u>	<u>\$ 147,242,387</u>	<u>\$ 137,764,027</u>	<u>\$ 127,711,688</u>	<u>\$ 115,088,470</u>
Percentage City's Equity in System	71.81%	69.87%	67.48%	65.05%	84.06%

(1) Current portion of capital leases payable classified as a current liability.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 11 - ProForma System Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Prior Lien Revenue Bonds			Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds (1)			Combined Requirements All Revenue Bonds	% of Principal Retired
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total		
2011	\$ 1,130,000	\$ 169,525	\$ 1,299,525	\$ 510,000	\$ 645,900	\$ 1,155,900	\$ 2,455,425	11.45%
2012	1,185,000	121,500	1,306,500	545,000	615,300	1,160,300	2,466,800	
2013	1,245,000	62,250	1,307,250	575,000	582,600	1,157,600	2,464,850	
2014				610,000	548,100	1,158,100	1,158,100	
2015				645,000	511,500	1,156,500	1,156,500	
2016				685,000	472,800	1,157,800	1,157,800	49.77%
2017				725,000	431,700	1,156,700	1,156,700	
2018				770,000	388,200	1,158,200	1,158,200	
2019				815,000	342,000	1,157,000	1,157,000	
2020				865,000	293,100	1,158,100	1,158,100	
2021				920,000	241,200	1,161,200	1,161,200	78.36%
2022				975,000	186,000	1,161,000	1,161,000	
2023				1,030,000	127,500	1,157,500	1,157,500	
2024				1,095,000	65,700	1,160,700	1,160,700	100.00%
	<u>\$ 3,560,000</u>	<u>\$ 353,275</u>	<u>\$ 3,913,275</u>	<u>\$ 10,765,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,451,600</u>	<u>\$ 16,216,600</u>	<u>\$ 20,129,875</u>	

(1) Interest on the Subordinate Lien Revenue bonds is payable monthly at a variable rate and has been calculated at 6% in accordance with the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 12 - Other System Obligations

The City has no lease-purchase agreements for the acquisition of any assets in the Water and Sewer system.

Table 13 - Historical Water Pumpage and Consumption

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Water Pumpage Average Day Pumpage (MGD)	Peak Day Pumpage (MGD)	Total Pumpage (Million Gallons)	Water Consumption Average Day Consumption (MGD)	Total Consumption (Million Gallons)
2006	23.75	43.36	8,668	20.38	7,438
2007	21.29	33.97	7,772	18.00	6,569
2008	25.39	42.35	9,293	20.76	7,599
2009	24.93	42.35	9,099	21.62	7,892
2010	23.74	40.04	8,664	19.48	7,109

Average Number of Accounts, 10/09 - 9/10 (est.).....	37,114
Average Monthly Water Bill, 10/09 - 9/10 (est.).....	\$87.02
Average Monthly Consumption per Account.....	15.96

Table 14 - Sewage Flows

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Daily Average Flow (MGD)
2006	10.95
2007	12.82
2008	11.63
2009	11.70
2010	10.98

Table 15 - Current Investments

As of September 30, 2010, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Type of Investment	% of Market Value	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills	0.00%	\$ 0
U.S. Agency and Instrumentality	52.60%	93,414,696
Cash and Local Government Pools	47.40%	84,170,441
Totals	100.00%	\$ 177,585,137

As of such date, 46.53% of the City's investment portfolio was invested in immediately available funds from pools. The market value of the investment portfolio was 100% of its fair value and the effective investment yield was 1.8782%. Average maturity of the portfolio was 58.81 months.

**AIRPORT REVENUE DEBT**

(Unaudited)

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 1 - Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Southwest Airlines (1)</u>	<u>Continental Airlines (2)</u>	<u>American Eagle (3)</u>	<u>Other Airlines</u>	<u>Total</u>
2006	323,748	76,928	73,175	0	473,851
2007	334,738	77,086	79,497	0	491,321
2008	324,592	79,361	83,209	241	487,403
2009	269,157	74,168	76,340	1,180	420,845
2010	269,195	76,730	72,029	24,589	442,543

(1) Southwest commenced service in May 1977.

(2) Continental commenced service in January 1993.

(3) American Eagle commenced service in November 1990.

## City of Midland, Texas

**Table 2 - Airline / Airport Use Agreement****Certificated Passenger Airline/Airport Use Agreement**

Scheduled airlines operating at Midland International Airport are required to sign standard Airline/Airport use and lease agreements (the "Agreements"). These agreements allow the signatory airline the use of certain premises and facilities and for the exercise of certain rights and privileges at the Midland International Airport in connection with the operation of an air transportation system. All current airline agreements will terminate at midnight on January 31, 2012, unless terminated sooner according to various provisions within each agreement.

**Landing Fees**

On August 1, 2008, the rate for landing fees was temporarily rolled back from \$0.70 to \$0.60 per 1,000 Gross Landing Weight. This reduction, enacted to assist the airlines during the crisis generated by high fuel costs, lapsed on February 1, 2009. At that time the rate returned to the \$0.70 per 1,000 Gross Landing Weight. The City has no plans to increase landing fees above that level during the year ended September 30, 2011.

**Rentals**

Terminal Building joint use and exclusive rates are currently \$20.50 per square foot per year. The rate used to calculate the amount of rent to be paid by the airline to the City shall be reviewed annually and may be adjusted if the Airport's financial data for the Airport System Cost/Revenue indicates such need. In no event shall the square footage rate be less than the base \$20.50 rate. No change in rates is anticipated for Fiscal Year 2011.

Exclusive Terminal Building Space

Includes ticket counters, operations offices, airfreight handling areas, and administrative offices.

Non-exclusive Terminal Building Space

Joint Use Area - 20% of the total monthly charge divided equally among all scheduled airlines. 40% of the total is prorated among all scheduled airlines based upon the ratio of each such airline's number of revenue landings during the calendar month for which such charges are being determined, to the total of all revenue landings for all scheduled airlines. The remaining 40% is prorated among all scheduled airlines based upon the ratio of each such scheduled airline's number of enplaned passengers to the total of enplaned passengers for the calendar month.

**Passenger Loading Bridges and Baggage Claim System**

Under the terms of the Airline/Airport Use and Lease agreement between the City of Midland and the airlines serving the Airport the airlines have responsibility for operation of these systems. In accordance with the Aircraft Passenger Loading Bridge and Baggage System Maintenance contract, charges for maintenance are assessed to the airlines based upon labor performed plus parts, materials and shipping costs.

**Extraordinary Costs and Expenses**

The agreements provide for timely renegotiation and adjustments to rentals, landing fees and other charges in the event extraordinary costs or expenses are incurred by the City, including technical advances or new governmental requirements.

**Table 3 - Airport Revenue Debt Service Requirements**

The final payment to retire the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 was made on December 1, 2006.

**Table 4 - Authorized But Unissued Airport Revenue Bonds; Anticipated Issuance of Airport Revenue Bonds**

The City has no authorized but unissued revenue bonds, and pursuant to State law is not required to approve its revenue bonds through election. The City does not anticipate the issuance of additional Airport Revenue Bonds in the foreseeable future.

**Table 5 - Other Airport Obligations**

The City has no lease, lease-purchase or note obligations secured by Airport revenues. The City's Tax and Airport Subordinate Lien Revenue and Tax Certificates of Obligation, Series 1996 was refunded upon issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A (outstanding principal balance at 9-30-10 is \$8,575,000). This debt is secured by an ad valorem tax.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 6 - Airport Statement of Operations

	For Fiscal Year Ending September 30,				
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
<u>Operating Revenues</u>					
<u>Terminal ( 1 )</u>					
Airport Parking	\$ 1,815,315	\$ 1,814,053	\$ 2,007,896	\$ 1,824,590	\$ 1,641,097
Airport Building Rental	2,658,054	2,800,906	3,058,919	2,860,921	2,588,974
Airport Aviation Rental	211,114	224,054	240,575	255,718	264,739
Airport Landing Fees	424,918	416,877	457,275	481,346	418,761
Airport Commercial Rentals	144,567	142,144	121,803	102,382	86,900
Airport Fuel and Oil Commissions	84,603	80,832	96,305	98,447	87,975
Miscellaneous	132,630	143,374	221,235	120,750	130,609
	<u>\$ 5,471,201</u>	<u>\$ 5,622,240</u>	<u>\$ 6,204,008</u>	<u>\$ 5,744,154</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,055</u>
<u>Air Park ( 2 )</u>					
Airpark Rentals	\$ 143,856	\$ 142,097	\$ 142,097	\$ 145,351	\$ 133,758
Airpark Fuel and Oil Commissions	14,468	15,293	17,474	13,142	14,988
	<u>\$ 158,324</u>	<u>\$ 157,390</u>	<u>\$ 159,571</u>	<u>\$ 158,493</u>	<u>\$ 148,746</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 5,629,525</u>	<u>\$ 5,779,630</u>	<u>\$ 6,363,579</u>	<u>\$ 5,902,647</u>	<u>\$ 5,367,801</u>
<u>Nonoperating Revenues</u>					
Passenger Facility Charges	\$ 1,808,537	\$ 1,638,332	\$ 1,997,918	\$ 2,031,267	\$ 1,901,816
Other Nonoperating	490,305	381,750	572,463	501,909	441,930
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>\$ 2,298,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,020,082</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,381</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,176</u>	<u>\$ 2,343,746</u>
GROSS REVENUES	<u>\$ 7,928,367</u>	<u>\$ 7,799,712</u>	<u>\$ 8,933,960</u>	<u>\$ 8,435,823</u>	<u>\$ 7,711,547</u>
<u>OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES ( 3 )</u>					
Salaries and Fringe Benefits	\$ 1,891,405	\$ 1,863,637	\$ 1,581,556	\$ 1,493,588	\$ 1,402,652
Contractual Services	2,338,144	2,095,244	1,821,675	1,601,605	1,519,323
Maintenance of Structures	153,539	62,362	116,312	84,878	73,336
Maintenance of Equipment	48,711	35,994	57,173	51,892	42,255
Foreign Trade Zone	146,988	160,877	189,501	127,316	203,710
General Fund Services	1,424,839	1,373,011	1,443,885	1,455,509	1,404,538
Supplies	78,065	61,631	59,228	64,396	50,607
Other Expenses	-	25,469	430	12,475	5,100
TOTAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	<u>\$ 6,081,691</u>	<u>\$ 5,678,225</u>	<u>\$ 5,269,760</u>	<u>\$ 4,891,659</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,521</u>
NET REVENUES	<u>\$ 1,846,676</u>	<u>\$ 2,121,487</u>	<u>\$ 3,664,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,544,164</u>	<u>\$ 3,010,026</u>

(1) "Terminal" means Midland International Airport

(2) "Airpark" is a 500 acre airport, part of the Airport System, located in north Midland.

(3) "Operating and Maintenance Expenses" do not include depreciation, capital outlay or debt service.

## City of Midland, Texas

Table 7 - Coverage

Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements, 2010.....	\$	0
Coverage of Maximum Requirements by 9-30-09 Net Revenues.....		n/a
Coverage of Maximum Requirements by 9-30-10 Net Revenues.....		n/a
Airport Revenue Bonds to be Outstanding, 9-30-10.....	\$	0

Table 8 - Current Investments

As of September 30, 2010, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Type of Investment

<u>Description</u>	<u>% of Market Value</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills	0.00%	\$ 0
U.S. Agency and Instrumentality	52.60%	93,414,696
Cash and Local Government Pools	<u>47.40%</u>	<u>84,170,441</u>
Totals	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 177,585,137</u>

As of such date, 46.53% of the City's investment portfolio was invested in immediately available funds from pools. The market value of the investment portfolio was 100% of its fair value and the effective investment yield was 1.8782%. Average maturity of the portfolio was 58.81 months.